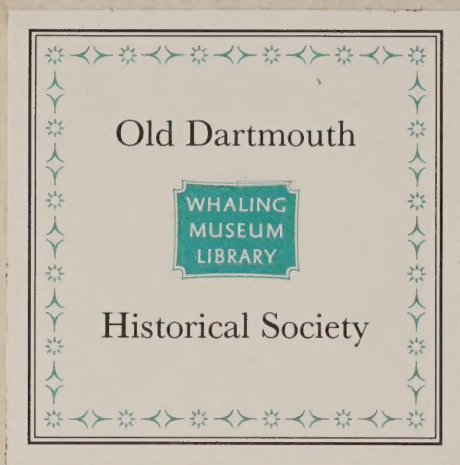


828







Lunar Obs  
147.38  
16<sup>th</sup> Feb

147.52

Lunar Dist

Long by Chron

146.39 W

146.39 W

Chron



Wm Pryde







Log Book of Bark Pack of New London

Sailed Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1847  
Capt W. D. Perkins Master



1857

Remarks Onboard Wednesday July 1  
 First part of this day strong breezes from  
 E & N E middle part the same at 7 P M pilot  
 came onboard got underweigh for sea wind  
 E & N E strong gales at 11 P M carried away our  
 fore top gallant ~~tail~~ mast at 1/2 past 11 P M pilot  
 left ~~Montock~~ Montock Point bearing S W  
 by N distant 10 miles strong gales from E by  
 N heading S E 1/2 S double reefed the  
 topsails

In consideration of receiving the one 200  
 hundredth lay I hereby agree to go as  
 Ordinary seaman the Bark Lark on this  
 her contemplated voyage

Martin Carroll

New London July 1 1857

Witness Elias H Morgan

Remarks Onboard Thursday July 2  
 First part strong Gales from S by N heading  
 S E 1/2 S at 6 A M took in jib & mainsail  
 Middle part the same latter part wind E  
 heading S by E  
 So ends this day

Remarks Onboard Friday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
 Gales from E heading S by E at 5 A M  
 took in the jib Employed in fitting  
 the Boats Middle part wind the same  
 At 7 P M set the mainsail & jib at 11  
 P M wore ship N E by E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39. 11 N  
 Long by Chron 70. 50 W



Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark 1857.

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds from E by S heading S  
All hands Employed in Ships duty at 6  
A.M. wind hauled to N E heading S E by E  
Middle part Calm and light airs latter  
Part Calm Employed in Ships duty so ends this day

Lat 39. 14 by Obs  
Long 70 46 by Chron

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Calm and  
Boggy at 6 A.M. saw 11 Grampus Waist Boat.  
Lowered did not get part Middle part Calm  
Latter part light wind and thick weather  
Employed in Ships duty so ends this day

Lat 39. 29 by Obs  
Long 70. 37 by Chron

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light airs  
From S E heading N E by E. at 2 A.M. saw  
Blackfish. called all hands. the Larboard and  
Waist Boats lowered. Waist boat  
Got part killed and brought him  
Along side. at 3 A.M. saw 1 Ship bound  
To the eastward. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to the  
S ship heading E set the Main Royal.  
Middle part wind S heading E. latter part  
Light breezes from S. Employed in Ships duty so ends  
Saw several Sail

Lat 39. 36 by Obs  
Long 69. 30 by Chron





# Remarks Unboard of Bark Lark

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light winds  
From S heading E middle part light winds  
Latter part thick and foggy employed in  
Ships duty saw several sail so ends this day

Lat 39.43 by Obs

Long 67.01 by Chron

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Breezes from S W heading E by S middle part  
strong breezes from W S W latter part the same  
Heading E by S saw one sail. employed in ships  
Duty so ends this day

Lat 39.58 by Obs

Long 62.58 by Chron

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong breezes  
From W by S heading E by S at 7 A M  
Had squalls of Rain and wind took in main  
Royal M top gallant sail & Reefed the fore  
Top sail middle part light winds latter part  
strong breezes from W heading E by S  
Employed in Ships duty so ends this day

Lat 39.54 by Obs

Long 59.55 by Chron

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from W N W heading E by S  
middle part light winds latter part strong  
Gale from S N W at 6 P M took in main  
Top gallant sail flying jib Double Reefed  
the topsails saw a sail <sup>ship</sup> bound to Westward.  
Employed in ships duty. so ends this day

Lat 40.05 by Obs

Long 56.31 by Chron



# Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from N N W heading E S E at 9  
A M shook the Reefs out of the main top  
Sail at 2 A M set the main top Gallant sail  
And main Royal at 7 A M turned the Reefs  
Out of the Fore topsail Middle part light wind  
Latter part light airs from W at daylight  
Saw a ship bound to Eastward. Employed in  
Ship's duty so ends this day

Lat 39.. 42 N by Obs  
Long 54.. 23 W by Chron

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Airs from W heading E S E at 4 A M  
Starboard Boat lowered to practice the men at  
6 A M saw Grampuses Starboard and Weir  
Boats lowered but did not see them again Boats  
Came on board Middle part light air latter  
Part the same at 8 P M saw killers Starboard and  
Weir Boats lowered but did not get fast so ends

Lat 39.. 36 by Obs  
Long 52.. 28 by Chron

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light airs  
From S W heading E by S 1/2 S Middle part  
light airs latter part wind hauled to  
E S E heading N E at 6 P M lowered  
The Boats for Blackfish but did not get  
fast Employed in ship's duty so ends this day

Lat 40.. 30 by Obs  
Long 49.. 42 by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark  
 Tuesday  
 Monday July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
 Breezes from S E by E at heading N E at 2 A.M.  
 Backed ship heading S by W sun & sail  
 At 8 A.M. took in Flying Jib and Gaff top sail  
 And Main top Gallant sail. fresh Breezes. saw  
 A Sun Fish. at 12 A.M. wore ship heading  
 E N E At latter part Moderate Breezes made  
 All sail heading E by S so ends this day

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Lat 40. 30 by Obs  
 Long. 48. 34 by Chron

First part of this day gentle  
 Breezes from S S W heading E S E saw A. sail  
 Middle part light breezes from S S W latter part  
 The same at 8 P.M. set the fore top mast studding  
 Sail Lower studding sail and Main top gallant  
 Sail. Employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat 40. 32 by Obs  
 Long 46. 00 by Chron

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day gentle  
 Breezes from S S W heading E S E at 6 A.M.  
 Saw A Brig bound to the Eastward took in  
 Lower studding sail Middle part light winds  
 latter part. at 6 P.M. set lower studding sail and  
 Main top Gallant studding sail heading E S E  
 Employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat 40. 48 N by Obs  
 Long 42. 45 W by Chron

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong Breezes  
 from S W by S heading S E by E. Middle part  
 strong Breezes from S W latter part fine Breezes  
 At 8 Employed in fitting cutting gear so ends this day

Lat 40. 32 N by Obs  
 Long 38. 24 W by Chron



# Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fresh  
Breezes from S.W. heading E.S.E. at 3 A.M.  
Hauled up S.E. Middle part light winds  
Latter part winds employed in ships duty so ends  
Lat 40. 06 N by Obs  
Long 36. 58 W by Chron

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Breezes from W.S.W. heading S.E. 1/2 S at 5  
A.M. saw 2 Sperm Whales 2 miles ahead Boats  
Lowered. Whales going quick to Windward at 7  
Boats came on board kept off her course S.E. 1/2 S  
Set fore topmast Studding Sail Lower and Main  
Bep Gallant Studding Sails Middle part wind  
Hauled to V.W. Latter part gentle breezes from  
N. by E heading E.S.E. saw several Fin Backs so ends  
Lat 39. 20 N by Obs  
Long 34. 41 W by Chron

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Gentle Breezes  
from N.N.E. heading E.S.E. saw several Fin Backs  
At 7 A.M. caught 1 Porpoise Middle part light  
Wind at 1 P.M. wind hauled to E heading N by E  
Latter part the same Employed in ships duty so ends  
Lat 39. 17 N by Obs  
Long 33. 30 W by Chron

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day light Baffling  
Wind from the Eastward heading to N middle  
part light wind Latter part the same at 3 P.M.  
Wind hauled to S.S.W. heading E.S.E. employed  
in ships duty so ends this day  
Lat 39. 34 N by Obs  
Long 32. 58 W by Chron



# Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London

Wednesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
From S W heading S E at 3 A M saw  
Land the Island of Flores. Western Islands.  
At 8 A M took in Main top Gallant Sail and Main  
Royal Middle part wind the same latter part  
light air at 9 P M Starboard Boat Capt  
Perkins went on shore trading and sold 1  
Barrel and one half of Blackfish Oil for 50  
Bushels of Potatoes and 30 Bushels of Onions  
All hands employed in ends this day  
Shipped 7 Portuguese No Obs to day

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
From W N W at 1 A M made all sail and took  
Our departure from Flores heading S by E  
Port light wind latter part light wind from W N W  
Heading S by W employed in Ships duty  
Lat 38.35 N by Obs  
Long 30.09 W by Chron

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from W by N heading S by W at 6  
A M saw 3 Sperm Whales Boats lowered  
But did not see them again at half past 7  
Boats came onboard and left off her course  
Middle part light wind latter part the same  
At half past 9 P M saw Whales Boats lowered  
Aboard But they proved to be Grampuses at 12 Boats  
Came onboard so ends this day

Lat 37.27 N by Obs  
Long 29.43 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London 1857

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Breezes from S W by S heading S E Middle  
Part light wind latter part strong wind  
From S by W heading S E - saw a  
Sail bound to the Eastward Employed in  
Ship duty so ends this day

Lat 37.00 N by Obs  
Long 27.12 W by Chron

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from S to S W heading from  
E to S E at 4 A.M. a Spanish Brig  
Run down across our Stern but did not  
Hail us Middle part at 7 A.M. Tacked  
Ship heading N W by W at half past 3  
P.M. tacked Ship heading S W by S saw a  
Sail so ends this day. Broke out Water

2 Points Variation

Lat 36.00 by Obs  
Long 27.02 by Chron

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from W N W heading S W by S  
Saw several Sail Middle part light wind  
latter part light wind and fine weather —  
Employed in Coopers Bread and breaking  
Out Between decks so ends this day

Lat 34.23 N by Obs  
Long 27.00 W by Chron

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind and calm fine weather employed in  
Coopers Bread Middle part light air  
latter part light air & fine weather —  
Employed in ship duty and opening Ship  
Chest so ends this day

Lat 33.30 N  
Long 27.14 W



Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London 1857

Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Air from N.E. heading S.W. by S employed  
In ships duty middle part light winds latter  
part light air heading S.W. by S ends

Lat 32.12 N by Obs

Long 27.07 W by Chron

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
from N.E. heading S.W. by S all studding  
sails set middle part fine weather gentle  
breezes from N.E. heading S.S.W. employed  
In ships duty ends this day

Lat 30.04 N by Obs

Long 27.25 W by Chron

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day strong  
breezes from N.E. heading S.S.W. middle part  
wind the same latter part strong breezes  
employed in fitting fore top gallant mast  
and rigging ends this day

Lat 27.22 N by Obs

Long 27.10 W by Chron

Saturday ~~July~~ August 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day strong  
breezes from N.E. heading S.S.W. got the fore  
top gallant mast already to send up middle part  
wind the same latter part sent up the  
fore top gallant and royal mast ends

Lat 24.46 N by Obs

Long 27.33 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London 1857

Sunday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
breezes from N E by E heading S by W  
Pent the Fore top Gallant Sail and set it  
At 9 AM took in Fore top Gallant Sail  
And Secured Studding Sail middle part  
Light strong wind at 2 PM took in main  
Wop Gallant Sail and Fore topmast  
Studding Sail latter part strong wind  
Lat 21.42 N by Ds  
Long 27.19 W by Chron

Monday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
breezes from E by S heading S by W at  
3 AM hauled up & set the fore top gallant  
Sail at 7 AM took in Fore top Gallant  
Sail middle part strong wind latter part  
More moderate set the Fore top Gallant Sail  
Fore topmast Studding Sail and main top  
Gallant Studding Sail & ends this day  
Lat 19.50 by D Reckoning  
Long 26.32 by Chron

Tuesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day gentle  
breezes from E by N heading S middle part  
Strong breezes latter part strong wind  
from N E heading S & ends this day  
Lat 18.56 N by D Reckoning  
Long 26.13 W by Chron



1857

Remarks Onboard of Bark Search of Sea London

Wednesday August 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Strong wind from NNE heading S by W  
 At 3 A.M. took in Fore top Gallant Sail  
 Jib flying jib Main Royal Double Reefed  
 The Fore top Sail took in Main top Gallant  
 Sail and double reefed the Main top sail At  
 4 A.M. it Blew a Typhoon or Hurricane  
 Wave. We to under a Goose Winged Main top  
 Sail and Fore top mast Staysail At 4 A.M.  
 The Starboard and Waist Boats in the  
 strength of the Gale at 7 A.M. the Gale abated  
 And died away Nearly calm and hauled to  
 The Southward and Blew nearly as hard at  
 9 A.M. a little more moderate heading E  
 At 10 were Ship Middle part Strong wind  
 At 1 P.M. were Ship at 4 P.M. were Ship again  
 At 6 P.M. found the Waist Boat took her  
 Along side and took her on deck stove very  
 Bad Saw several Sail no ends this day

Lat 17.37 N by Obs  
 Long 25.42 W by Chron

Thursday August 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
 Wind from E by S heading S. spent the  
 Day in search of the Boat but could not  
 Find her set the Main top Gallant Sail  
 And kept on our Course Middle and South  
 Part Calm employed in fitting the Waist Boat <sup>end</sup>

Lat 15.17 N by Obs  
 Long 25.40 W by Chron



1857

Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London

Friday August 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
Saw several sail at 6 A.M. Starboard Boat  
Lowered away and went onboard of the  
Bark. E. Liza. Sec. of Liverpool 5 weeks from  
Port. all hands well at 5 A.M. put the  
Waist Boat on the Grand Middle and Latter.  
Part Light airs employed in fitting Davits &c.


Lat 14.42 N. by Obs  
Long 25.20 W by Chron

Saturday August 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light airs and calm saw several sails at 1  
A.M. Signaled an American Bark at 5  
A.M. Saw the Island of Bravo (Cape de Verde)  
Bearing E. by N distant 37 miles Middle and  
Latter Part Light wind saw 2 sails  
Employed in Ship's duty and fitting the Boats

Lat 13.28 N by Obs  
Long 24.33 W by Chron

Sunday August 9<sup>th</sup>



First part of this day light  
Airs from NNE heading SSE saw two  
sails Middle part Light wind at half past  
7 P.M. Boats lowered for Blackfish at 9  
Came onboard with 2 Blackfish kept  
On our course Light wind &c ends this day

Lat 12.48 N by Acct  
Long 23.50 W by Chron



Remarks Unboard of Bark Lark of New London

1857

Monday August 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from S.W. heading S.E. by S  
At 7 A.M. very squally and plenty of Rain  
Saw one Sail middle and latter part Light  
Winds employed in ships duty at 8 A.M. —  
Boats launched and chased for Blackfish but  
Did not get fast at 9 came on board so ends

Lat 12.00 N by Obs  
Long 23.01 W by Chron

Tuesday August 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Wind from W.S.W. heading S by E half E  
Saw Blackfish going quick to windward —  
Middle and latter part light winds set the  
studding Sail aloft and aloft so ends this day

Lat 10.52 N by Chron  
Long 22.30 W by Chron

Wednesday August 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Breeze from W heading S at 6 A.M. had a  
Rain squall middle and latter part light  
Wind from all points of the compass  
With a plenty of Rain so ends this day

Lat 9.34 N by D.O.  
Long 22.20 W by D. Rocke

Thursday August 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light variable winds from all points  
of the compass with a plenty of Rain middle  
Part strong wind latter part strong wind  
Saw 2 Sails Employed in fitting the Lark  
Boat and davit so ends this day

Lat 8.35 N by Obs  
Long 21.04 W by Chron



1857

Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London.

Friday August 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gales from W heading S took in  
Main top gallant sail flying jib  
Double Reefed the Fore and Main top sail  
Plenty of Rain Middle and Scatter part  
The same so ends this day

Lat 7.36 N by Obs

Long 19.48 W by Chron

Saturday August 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this  
Day Strong Gales from S W heading  
S E by S under Double Reefed Fore and  
Main top sails saw one sail Middle and  
Scatter part the same at 6 took the Reefs  
Down the top sails and set the Main top  
Gallant sail jib and flying jib at 8 P.M  
Put the Starboard Quarter Boat out on the  
Graves saw 2 sails bound to the E so ends

Lat 6.45 N by Obs

Long 18.20 W by Chron

Sunday August 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from S S W heading S E by E  
Wound up the Starboard Boat and  
Painted her Middle part strong Breezes  
Scatter part at half past 6 tacked ship  
At 7 heading W S W at half past 7  
Tacked ship again heading S E so ends

Lat 6.54 N by Obs

Long 16.42 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London 1857

Monday August 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle Breezes from S by W heading S by E  
At 3 A.M. tacked Ship heading W by S  
Saw one Sail. Contrary Winds for the  
last week Middle and latter part arrived  
The same employed in Ships duty so ends this day

Lat 6.18 N by Obs

Long 18.13 W by Chron

Tuesday August 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day contrary  
Winds from S by W heading W by S at 2 P.M.  
Changed Signals with an American Bark at  
Half past 2 Raised <sup>Spruce</sup> Whale 1 mile and a half  
Off at 3 tacked Ship hauled a Back the fore  
Squad Boats scoured and chased whale  
Going quick could not get fast at 5 P.M. Boats  
came on board Braced up sharp on the wind  
Heading W by S at 6 saw another Spruce  
Backed ship but it being late did not lower  
Again at 8 tacked Ship heading W by S  
Middle and latter part wind the same at 11 A.M.  
Saw a Bluenose Back Lowered did not get  
Fast at 11 came on board so ends this day

Lat 6.09 N by Obs

Long 18.40 W by Chron

Wednesday August 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Contrary winds from S at 5 P.M. saw  
A Steamship bound to the westward Middle  
Part the same latter part wind S by E heading  
W S W saw two finbacks so ends this day

Lat 5.20 N by Obs

Long 19.45 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London 1857

Thursday August 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle breezes from S. S. E. heading  
From S. W. to S. W. by W. Middle and Scatter  
But the same employed in ship duty so ends said  
Lat 4.68 N. by Obs.  
Long 20.54 W. by Chron

Friday August 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day gentle  
breezes from S. S. E. heading S. W. Saw 2  
Sails hauled to the North. Saw one Humpback  
& Middle and Scatter part the same so ends  
Lat 2.45 N. by Obs.  
Long 22.07 W. by Chron

Saturday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds from N. S. E. heading S. W.  
At 4 A. M. sent the Fore Royal Guard aloft  
Middle and Scatter part the same so ends this day  
Lat 1.25 N. by Obs.  
Long 23.41 W. by Chron

Sunday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from S. S. E. to S. heading  
From S. W. to W. S. W. Middle and Scatter  
But the same at half past 7 P. M. lowered  
For a Humpback going quick to windward  
& Did not get fast so ends this day  
Lat 4.14 N. by Obs.  
Long 25.12 W. by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Bark Lack of New London 1857

Monday August 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light winds from S.E. to S. heading  
from S.W. to W. at 4 crept the  
main middle and better part the same  
Employed in heaving out the Run & in  
Latitude Lat 1 25 <sup>South</sup> by Cb. South  
Long 25 35 W by Chron

Tuesday August 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day gentle  
Winds from S.E. heading S.W. at 7. tall  
sailed a clipper ship bound to the Northward  
Hoisted the top gallant Sail Main Royal and  
Main top gallant Sail middle and better part  
The same employed in ship's duty so ends  
Sailed for Blackfish but did not get out Lat 3 51 S by Cb.  
Wednesday August 26<sup>th</sup> Long 25 40 W by Chron

First part of this day strong  
Winds from S.E. heading S.W. at 3  
A. M. sailed a French ship bound to the  
North west Middle and better part the  
same employed in ship's duty so ends  
Caught a cow fish Lat 5 57 S by Cb.  
Long 27 22 W by Chron

Thursday August 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Winds from S.E. by S. heading S.W. by S  
At 4. A. M. sailed the French ship and main  
top sails middle and better part set  
The top sails and top gallant sails so ends  
Lat 7 50 S by Cb.  
Long 28 02 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London <sup>1857</sup>

Friday August 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Winds from S.E. to S.S.E. heading from S by W  
To S.W. & A Thin back middle and Scatter part  
The same employed in ships duty so ends this day  
Lat 9. 08 S by Obs  
Long 29 08 W by Chron

Saturday August 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fine  
Pleasant weather wind from S.E. to S by E  
Heading from S.S.W. to S.W. by W middle  
And latter part the same so ends this day  
Lat 10. 52 S by Obs  
Long 30. 02 W by Chron

Sunday August 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Squally winds from S.E. by S heading  
S.W. by S at 4 P.M. took in main top gallant  
Sail the squall went over then set it again  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 12. 18 S by Obs  
Long 31. 17 W by Chron

Monday August 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from S.E. by S heading  
S.W. by S frequent Rain squalls middle  
part the same latter part strong winds so ends  
And bent the main top gallant sail Lat 14. 01 S by Obs  
And bent another Long 31. 30 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Buck Lark of New London 18.7

Tuesday September 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from S E heading S S W  
Squally weather. employed in mending sails  
middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 15.32 S by Obs  
Long 31.58 W by Chron

Wednesday September 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from S E heading S S W  
Saw one Sail. employed in making & cutting  
Stays. saw one Spout middle and latter  
part the same employed in ship duty and  
making it spare main yard so ends

Lat 17.50 S by Obs  
Long 32.16 W by Chron

Thursday September 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from S E by E heading S by W  
Saw one Pinback middle part the same latter  
part more moderate set the fore top gallant  
Sail employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 20.41 S by Obs  
Long 32.33 W by Chron

Friday September 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this gentle winds  
From E by N heading S by W saw several pinbacks  
middle and latter part the same saw 2 sails  
Content the mainsail and mended it so ends

Lat 22.19 S by Obs  
Long 32.53 W by Chron



1857

Remarks Unboard of Bark Lark of New London.

Saturday September 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds from N E by N heading S by W.  
At 2 P.M. kept of S. S. W. shifted over the  
Studding Sails at 3 saw 4 sprouts hauled  
Did not get fast it being at Sulphur bottom.  
At 5 came on board kept off our course middle  
And latter part the same employed in ships  
Duty and setting up head gear so ends

Lat 23. 17 S by Obs

Long 32. 51 W by Chron

Sunday September 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Winds from N N E and hauled to W. took  
In fore topmast and Larrie Studding sails  
And main top gallant sail sharp on the  
Wind heading S W by S and middle and  
Latter part the same equally weather so ends

Lat 24. 28 S by Obs

Long 32. 59 W by Chron

Monday September 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S E by E heading S W  
At 2 P.M. set the Studding Sails at 6 took  
Them in again very squally middle part  
The same latter part set the Studding sails  
Employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 26. 34 S by Obs

Long 35. 00 W by Chron



1847

Remark Onboard of Bark Lark of New London

Tuesday September 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from N E heading S W took in Studding  
Sails at 5 set the Studding sails on the  
Starboard Side middle part the same  
At 7 P M came A squall took in the —  
Studding Sails fore and main top gallant  
Sails Employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 28 21 S by Obs  
Long 35 52 W by Chron

Wednesday September 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind and very squally wind S W  
Heading S S E middle part the same latter  
Part wind hauled to S S E tacked ship  
Heading S W Employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 29 02 S by Obs  
Long 35 24 W by Chron

Thursday September 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle Breeze from S S E heading S W  
At 5 A M wind hauled to E S E checked  
In the Starboard Braces Set the fore  
And main top gallant Sails middle  
Part the same at daylight set the Studding  
Sails Employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 30 18 S by Obs  
Long 36 44 W by Chron

Friday September 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N E heading S W  
At 9 A M carried away the fore topmast Studding  
Sail Boom the wind increased to A Gale  
Whipped up the Boats and shattered sail  
Leather part the same so ends

Lat 32 25 S  
Long 38 12 W



1857

Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London

Saturday September 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from W. V. W. heading S. W.  
Laying to under close Reefed main — "  
Top sail Main Spence and fore topmast  
Stay sail middle part blowing a very heavy  
Gale latter part moderated a little. Set  
The fore sail so ends this day

Lat 33.00 S by Obs  
Long 37.12 by Chron

Sunday September 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from W heading S. S. W with double  
Reefed Fore and main top sails fore sail and  
Main sail fore topmast stay sail and main — "  
Spence set middle part the same latter part  
Part wind hauled to S. W by N steering  
S. W. saw several thin backs so ends

Lat 34.21 S by Obs  
Long 38.50 W by Chron

Monday September 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from N. W. by N heading S. W under  
Double Reefed main top sail and close — "  
Reefed Fore top sail Fore and main sail — "  
Latter part blowing a heavy gale here to  
Under close Reefed main top sail and  
Fore topmast stay sail so ends this day

Lat 36.01 S by Obs  
Long 40.09 W by Chron



1857

Remarks Onboard of Bark Leach of New London.

Tuesday September 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Blowing heavy from N<sup>W</sup> heading S<sup>W</sup>  
Hove to under close Reefed Main top sail  
And fore topmast stay sail and main  
Spencer at 11 A.M. were ship latter part the  
same heading N<sup>W</sup> & ends this day

Lat 38.00 S by Obs

Long 40.15 W by Chron

Wednesday September 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Blowing a gale from S<sup>W</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup>  
At 6 A little moderate set the fore sail  
And main sail heading W by A middle  
Part wind hauled to W<sup>N</sup> W more ship  
Heading S S W latter part the same & ends

Lat 36.27 S by Obs

Long 41.01 W by Chron

Thursday September 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle wind from W<sup>N</sup> W & with a heavy  
Sea on heading S<sup>W</sup> at 6 set the main  
Top gallant sail and flying jib at 11  
Took in main top gallant sail and flying  
jib latter part strong gale from S<sup>W</sup> & N  
Heading S<sup>W</sup> by W & ends this day

Lat 38.21 S by Obs

Long 42.57 W by Chron

Friday September 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gale from S<sup>W</sup> & N heading S<sup>W</sup> by N  
At 5 moderated set single Reefed top sails  
And jib middle and latter part the same

Lat 39.44 S by Obs

Long 42.45 W by Chron



1857  
Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London

Saturday September 19<sup>th</sup>.

First part of this day  
Strong gales born, S.W. by W heading  
S. S. E. at 3 more. Ship heading N.W. - "  
At 6 saw 4 galleons middle part the  
same. Latter part more moderate turned  
The ships out of the top sails and set the  
gib and Spanker - so ends this day

Lat 39.00 S by Obs

Long 43.20 W by Chron

Sunday September 20<sup>th</sup>.

First part of this  
Day Light wind from S.S.W. heading  
W. by S with a heavy sea in middle  
After latter part light airs at 6 P.M.  
Wind hauled to S.E. heading S.W. winds.

Lat 39.18 S by Obs

Long 44.14 W by Chron

Monday September 21<sup>st</sup>.

First part of this day  
Light winds from E. N. E. heading S.W.  
At 5 P.M. saw 3 Pinacks going quick  
to S.W. set the fore topmast. Studding Sail  
And main topgallant. Studding Sail  
At 6 Set the main Royal middle and  
Latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 41.50 S by Obs

Long 46.47 W by Chron

Tuesday September 22<sup>nd</sup>.

First part of this day  
Strong winds from N.E. heading S.W.  
At 2 P.M. Reaped the fore topmast middle  
part the same at 4 P.M. hove to at 5 - "  
Kept off our course so ends this day

No Obs this day



1859  
Remarks Onboard of Bark Louis K. of New London

Wednesday September 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of the day  
Strong gales from N by E, heading S W.  
At 4 wind hauled to N W, heading  
S S W. here to under close Reefed main  
Topsail. fore topmast stay sail, and main  
Spencer at 6 moderated set the foresail  
middle and scatter part the same saw one sail <sup>under</sup>

Lat 43.10 S by Obs

Long 51.27 W by Chron

Thursday September 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle gales from S S W, heading W S W at 6  
Set the top sails and set the spanker's main  
top gullant sail middle part the same at 4  
P.M. tackled ship N S by E at 8 Reefed the  
Fore & main topsails so ends this day

Lat 42.05 S by Obs

Long 52.23 W by Chron

Friday September 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from W S W heading S  
At 9 A.M. were ship heading W middle  
And scatter part the same so ends

No Obs this day

Saturday September 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle breeze from S S W heading W at 1  
A.M. set the main top gullant sail  
middle and scatter part the same so ends

Lat 44.18 S by Obs

Long 54.57 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Bark *Seahawk* of New LondonSunday September 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from N N W heading  
S W at 2 kept off S S W at 6 4.11  
Hoisted the Starboard Boats to the  
Davitt heads middle part strong winds  
After part the same as ends this day

Lat 47° 24' S by Obs.

Long 56° 34' W by Chron.

Monday September 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this  
Day strong winds from N N W heading  
S by E at 2 turned the Reefs out of  
The main top sail and set the main  
Top gallant sail took in the Gib stick  
Weather middle and latter part the same <sup>ends</sup>

Lat 46° 00' S by Obs.

Long 56° 28' W by Chron.

Tuesday September 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light winds from N N E heading S W  
At 2 4.10 saw whale. Lowered the  
Starboard Boats came on thick fog  
Run down to the ropes but they  
were a gain of Pinbacks did not fasten  
At quarter past 5 boats came on board  
Kept off our course middle and latter part  
Wind the same as ends this day

Lat 51° 48' S by Obs.

Long 56° 30' W by Chron.



Remarks Onboard Bark Leach of New London Sept 1854

Tuesday September 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong wind from S.W. heading I took in the Studding Sails Middle & Latter part the light air & rain. Caught 100 pairs. Lat 55.55 S by Obs Long 57.44 W by Chron

Thursday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

First part of this day light air from all points of the compass Pleasant weather middle and latter part the same with light rain so ends this day Lat 56.00 S by Obs this day

Friday October 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day light wind from all points of the compass at 6 AM saw Blackfish the Starboard Boat lowered did not get fast it being late at Quarter past 7 came onboard snowing Quite fast took in fore & main top gallant Sails flying jib & gaff top sail at tacked ship heading W by N Middle & Latter part Very Squally so ends this day Lat 54.44 S by Obs Long 59.11 W by Chron

Saturday October 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day Strong gales from S.W. heading S.E. at 3 PM. were Ship heading W by N with Close reefed main top sail & fore topmast Staysail Middle & latter part blowing very heavy at 7 P.M. saw 1 English ship. None could be ascertained. A little more - Moderate set the fore sail & fore topsail so ends Lat 55.14 S by Obs Long 58.55 W by Chron



1857  
Remarks Unboard of Park Lark of New London

Sunday October 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Gales from S W heading S W at 4 P.M.  
Closed up the fore topsail and pulled it  
Middle & latter part the same at 8 P.M. were  
Ship heading N W blowing a strong gale  
Blowed away the main spruce for a stay  
No Obs this day ends

Monday October 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day heavy  
Gales from S W heading S W laying to  
Under close reefed main topsail, main spruce  
And fore topmast stay sail very squally  
Middle & latter part it raining & heavy gale  
No Obs this day

Tuesday October 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day heavy  
Gales from S W heading S W closed  
Tearing the fore topmast stay sail took it  
Up and bent another Middle & latter part  
The same were ship heading S W ends  
Lat 56° 47' S by Obs  
Long 56° 35' W by Chron

Wednesday October 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Gales from S W by S heading S W  
Middle & latter part the same no more ends

Lat 56° 40' S by Obs  
Long 57° 46' W by Chron



1851

Remarks Enforced of Buck Look at New London

Thursday October 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Gales from S W heading W N W with ---  
Double reefed topsails courses & jib set ---  
Middle & latter part the same at 8 P M  
Saw A Sail at 9 wore ship heading S N W  
Lat 56.15 S by Obs  
Long 59.27 W by Chron

Friday October 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Gales from S W heading S W by W at 6  
P M wore ship heading S thick in the forecast  
Middle & latter part the same so ends this day  
Lat 56.40 S by Obs  
Long 59.16 W by Chron

Saturday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong gales  
From W S W heading S employed in mending  
Top topsail staysail middle & latter part  
The same set the courses & jib so ends this day  
Lat 57.07 S

Sunday October 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from N S W heading S thick  
Weather & Rain middle & latter part light  
Wind at 10 sailed to the East set the mudding  
Sails saw one sail so ends this day  
Lat 57.34 S by Obs  
Long 60.40 W by Chron

Monday October 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
From East heading N S W saw one sail &  
Several Pinbacks middle & latter part light air  
At 10 hauled up the foreboard boat for a pinback  
to board and got close to and fired at bomb lance  
but it took no effect on him came on board <sup>ends</sup>  
Lat 57.24 S by Obs  
Long 62.47 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Bark Shark of New London 1857

Tuesday October 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light air  
From all points of the compass saw several  
Finbacks & two Sails employed in ships  
Duff & fitting & new main. Spencer's jock  
stay & Reeling new braces midship &  
After part wind hauled in 11 heading  
Sail with double luffed topsails & ends

Lat 57.38 S by Obs  
Long 66.20 W by Chron

Wednesday October 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Gales from N. S. W heading. Saw 2 Sails  
At 6 A.M. set the main top gallant sail &  
jib & spanker at 7 took in main top gallant  
& jib. Middle part the same at 11 were ship better.  
Part the same saw 1 Sail so ends this day

Lat 58.50 S by Obs  
Long 66.20 W by Chron

Thursday October 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from N. S. W heading. S. W. by W at 5  
were ship heading S. by W. N. middle &  
After part the same so ends this day

Lat 59.10 S  
Long 66.04 W

Friday October 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Winds from N. S. W heading. At 11 saw one  
Sail at 5. 4 were ship heading N. by S  
The wind hauled to S. W. by W middle part  
Wind hauled to S. W. heading N. S. W. After  
part becoming very heavy & ship set & sea &  
Split the fore topmast stay sail took it  
In & bent another sails this day  
No Obs this day



1877  
Remarks the board of Park Leach of New London. 1877  
Saturday October 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Heavy gales from S.W. heading W. V.W.  
Set one sail with Hasbrouck tacks aboard  
Middle & latter part the same so ends  
Saw 2 finbacks  
Lat 57.41 S. by Obs  
Long 65.10 W by Chron

Sunday October 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Winds from W. V.W. heading N at 1 noon  
Ship heading S.W. very thick weather  
Employed in mending Fore topmast stay sail  
Middle & latter the same so ends this day  
Lat 55.32 S. by Obs  
Long 65.45 W by Chron

Monday October 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Sels from W. V.W. heading S.W. at 2 A.M. &  
Little more moderate set the main top gallant  
Sail & flying jib at 5 A.M. (Bills) the Day  
Died & having it fit middle at 9 A.M. the  
Iron strap fastened to the flying jib boom &  
Carried away the jib boom close to the Cap  
Called all hands and cleared up the wreck  
At half past 10 sent the water below Sea the  
But thick snow storm so ends this day  
Lat 59.09 S. by Obs  
Long 67.14 W by Chron

Tuesday October 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from W. V.W. heading S.W. employed  
In splicing the flying jib boom middle &  
Latter part the same so ends this day  
Lat 59.47 S. by Obs  
Long 69.01 W by Chron



18.37

Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London

Thursday October 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day squally  
weather wind N. V. W. heading S. W. by S  
Saw one sail employed in Rigging the  
Flying jib Boom Middle & Leatter part  
The same saw one sail so ends this day  
Leat 59.30 S. by Obs  
Long 70.47 W. by Chron

Thursday October 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong, veering from S. W. by S. heading N. by N  
Saw one sail Middle & Leatter part the same  
sent out the Flying jib Boom & so ends this day

Friday October 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day Heavy  
Gales from W. heading at 4 A.M. more  
Ship heading N. W. by N. at 6. Squall  
An English Ship saw 3 sails. One -  
Redd Main top sail & Foresail & main  
Spencer set Boats at the Duvit heads  
Middle & Leatter part the same so ends very squally  
Leat 57.55 S. by Obs  
Long 70.47 W. by Chron

Saturday October 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Gales & snow squalls from S. W. heading  
V. W. by W. employed in mending the jib  
Middle part the same Leat 56 part light  
Wind saw 3 Sails so ends this day  
Leat 56.40 by D.R.  
Long 71.55 by Chron



1857

Remarks Onboard of Bark *Leuk of New-London.*

Sunday October 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from NNE heading W by S at the  
Main top gallant sail at 2 A.M. took it in  
Again thick squally weather Middle part  
Wind to SE heading W by S at the part  
The same at 9 A.M. took in the main top gallant  
sail & double reefed the main top sail so ends  
No Obs this day

Monday October 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day heavy  
Gales from SE by S heading W by N at 3 A.M.  
Close Reefed the main top sail & took in the  
Fore top sail at 5 P.M. hove to heading  
S W by S at 2 P.M. more moderate kept on  
W by S latter part the same at the main  
top gallant sail so ends this day

Lat 54.24 S by Obs  
Long 76.30 W by Chron

Tuesday October 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong —  
Breezes from S W by S at 6 P.M. spoke a  
Russian ship he calling his Longitude 77.15  
He calling ours 76.40 Middle & latter part  
The same so ends this day

Lat 52.51 S by Obs  
Long 77.51 W by Chron

Wednesday October 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Gales from N W to W heading S S W at 6 P.M.  
More ship heading N by W with close reefed  
Main top sail & fore to mast stay sail —  
Middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 52.34 S Obs  
Long 77.20 W Chron



Remarks Onboard of Duck Lark of New London 1857

Thursday, October 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
gales from S W heading S W. here to  
middle close reefed main top sail &  
fore topmast staysail were at Mark & hauled  
to the Southward Middle part carried away  
The inner bot stay it broke off in the stem  
later part wind W N W heading S W by S<sup>ene</sup>

Lat 52.36 S by Ol  
Long 77.01 W by Chron

Friday October 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day —  
Strong gales from W heading N N W here to  
middle & later part the same winds  
Variation 24.00 East Lat 51.48 S by Ol

Long 76.34 W by Chron

Saturday October 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from S W heading S W  
At 4 A.M. were ship heading S by W  
Middle part the same later part more ship  
heading N N W at the fore top sail & ends

Lat 51.46 S by Ol

Long 76.30 W by Chron

Sunday ~~October~~ November 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this  
Day strong winds from W N W heading  
North at 4 A.M. were ship heading S W at  
close reefed & fore topmast staysail set —  
Middle & later part the same winds this day

Lat 52.00 S by Ol

Long 77.00 W by Chron

Carried away the bowsprit sheered  
& rigged out another)

1851  
Remarks Under the Bark Lark of New London

Monday November 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gale from N N W heading S by S  
Middle part foggy Latter part the same so  
No W this day

Tuesday November 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate breeze from N N W heading S W  
And foggy middle & latter part the same  
Bent the fib so ends this day

Lat 53.16 S by Obs  
Long 79.08 W by Chron

Wednesday November 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from all Points of the compass  
At 6 A M sprung up & breeze from S E  
Heading N N W middle & latter part the same  
Wind hauled to N heading N N W even's

Lat 52.53 S by Obs

Thursday November 5<sup>th</sup>

No Long

First part of this day  
Light winds from N N W heading W  
And N N W middle part wind hauled  
to N heading N N W latter part calm

Lat 52.54 S by Obs  
Long 81.08 W by Chron

Friday November 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Capt. employed in Ship's duty on board  
The main top gallant sail & bent another  
And on board the main sail & amended it  
And bent it again lowered the boats down  
The cranes middle & latter part the same so

By A Pinback

Lat 51.44 S by Obs  
Long 80.19 W by Chron



1847  
Remarks On Board of Bark Lusket in London  
Saturday November 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes from NW heading SW at 4  
A.M. wind hauled to NW & W more on ship heading  
North by W hoisted the Boats to the Davit  
Heads Briddle & latter part heavy gales  
saw several Lin backs so ends this day

Lat 50° 15' S

Long 78° 34' W

Sunday November 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Heavy gales from N. V. W heading N  
Hove the under close Reech & main top  
sail & fore topmast stay sail Briddle &  
latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 50° 15' S by Obs.  
Long 77° 45' W by Chron.

Monday November 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from W heading N by W hove  
to Briddle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 49° 31' S by Obs.  
Long 78° 30' W by Chron.

Tuesday November 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from W. S. W heading N  
At 3 P.M. struck a large ice but lost  
him at 6 above ship heading S.W.  
Briddle & latter part squally so ends

24 Variation

Lat 49° 31' S by Obs.  
Long 76° 55' W by Chron.

1857  
Remarks Onboard of Bark Spark of New-London

Wednesday November 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds & squally weather from NW by  
West heading NW by E at 6 A.M. we were ship heading  
SW with double Reefed topsails & Courses set  
Middle part the same Latter part Reefed the  
Fore-sail & set the fore topsail close Reefed so ends  
Saw Porpoises Lat 49.43 S by Obs  
Long 76.45 W by Chron

Thursday November 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from WNW heading SW by S  
At 7 A.M. we were ship (the wind hauled) heading  
NNW middle & latter part the same so ends  
Lat 49.16 S by Obs  
Long 76.44 W by Chron

Friday November 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Gales from NW heading NNE at 3 A.M.  
We were ship heading WNW squally and  
Disagreeable weather Saw one finback Middle  
And latter part the same so ends this day  
No Obs this day

Saturday November 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
The wind died away and hauled to SW  
Set the fore topsail double Reefed and turned  
One Reef out of the Main topsail at 7 A.M.  
Strong wind close Reefed the fore & main  
Topsails & set the fore sail middle & Latter  
Part the same heading NW by N so ends

2 Points Variation E

Lat 48.02 S by Obs  
Long 76.31 W by Chron



Remarks On board of Bark *Swift* off New London <sup>1847</sup>

Sunday November 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from W. by N. heading  
From N. N. W. to N. by E under double Reefed  
Top sail & Courses set squally Weather  
Middle part wind hauled to the  
Eastward heading N. N. W. latter part  
Wind hauled to W. N. W. took in the main  
Top gallant sail so ends this day

Lat 47.06 S by Obs

Long 76.55 W by Chron

Monday November 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from W. by N heading N by W  
At 11<sup>40</sup> wind hauled off arose ship heading S by E  
At 1 P.M. wore ship heading S. by W latter  
part set the main top gallant sail so ends

Secured the Boat on the cranes. Lat 46.36 S by Obs

Long 76.45 W by Chron

Tuesday November 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle winds from W to S W heading N W  
by N. saw one Spout at 7 1/2 A.M. struck  
H. Porpoise but lost him set the main Royal  
Here top gallant sail & fib. Middle part the  
same later part at 6 P.M. saw a whale —  
Called all hands. Lowered the foreboard  
Boats at 6 P.M. came on board awhile going  
Quick to windward. kept off N saw plenty  
Pinbacks so ends this day

Lat 44.45 S by Obs.

Long 76.43 W by Chron

Remarks On Board of Bark Lark of New London <sup>1,57</sup>

Wednesday November 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day gentle  
Breezes from S by E heading N at 3 A M  
Hept of N E at 4 saw a sail bound to  
Westward at 8 A M took in sail with the ship to  
Wind heading W by S middle part calm at  
Day light made sail heading E N E so ends

Lat 44.35 S by Obs  
Long 75.17 W by Chron

Thursday November 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle wind from N heading E N E at 2 A M  
Made the Semus Island at 6 A M wore  
Ship heading W by N took in main top gallant  
Sail & single Reefed the fore & main top sails  
Middle part the same latter part light winds  
at day light made sail heading N by E so ends

Lat 44.40 S by Obs  
Long 75.37 W by Chron

Friday November 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Wind from N W heading W S W at 3 A M  
Wore ship heading N A E at half past 4 saw  
A right Whale lowered the Lobsart Boats.  
Did not get fast. at 8 A M came on board. took in  
Sail. Middle part strong wind latter part  
Strong wind accompanied with Rain at 11  
P M saw a sail wore ship heading W S W so ends

Lat 44.30 S by Obs  
Long 75.46 W by Chron



1827

Kennel's Onboard of Bark Shark of New London

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> November

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S. heading W by S  
At 2 A.M. spoke the Bark Citizen of  
Nantucket. Capt. Clark came onboard  
At 4 A.M. went onboard more ships heading  
E by S Middle & latter part the same saw  
Two finbacks saw one sail so ends this day

Lat 44.28 S by Obs  
Long 74.42 W by Chron

Sunday November 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from S. heading E by S  
At 2 A.M. kept off N & E saw Seamus  
Island bearing E by S at 5 double Reefed  
The Fore & Main topsails & came to the wind  
Heading W middle & latter part the same so ends  
Saw several finbacks & two sails

Lat 43.28 S by Obs  
Long 75.17 W by Chron

Monday November 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from S by W heading W  
At 1 A.M. kept off N & ran down to the  
Bark Calparaing of New Bedford spoke  
Her Capt. Dillon came onboard at 4  
Went onboard again at 7 A.M. took in  
Main sail & Fore topsail heading W by N  
Middle part the same at daylight made sail  
Heading W N W saw one ship saw 2 finbacks

Lat 42.25 S by Obs  
Long 76.00 W by Chron

Remarks Onboard of Bark *Leontis* of New London 91st

Sunday November 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gytle winds from S.W. heading N.W. by W  
At 3 P.M. took ship heading S.E. saw one  
Merchant vessel bound up the Coast at 4 saw  
Whales to Leeward Run down but they proved  
To be Finback's middle & latter part the same <sup>strong winds</sup> so ends  
No Obs this day

Wednesday November 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Winds from W. N.W. heading S.W. under double  
Rigged top sails & courses middle part the same  
Latter part saw several finbacks so ends this day  
Lat 43.47 S by Obs  
Long 76.42 W by Chron

Thursday November 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Winds from N. by N. kept off E. V.E. at 2 P.M.  
Saw several ships but proved to be humpbacks  
At 7 P.M. took in the fore top sail thick hazy  
Weather middle & latter part the same so ends  
Lat 44.13 S by Obs  
Long 76.05 W by Chron

Friday November 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Gale from N.W. heading S.W. at 1 P.M. saw  
ship heading N. at 6 A.M. were ship again --  
Heading S.W. by S. laying to under close Reefed  
Again top sail & fore topmast staysail set in the  
latter part the same so ends this day  
Lat 44.11 S by Obs  
Long 76.00 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Park Ship of New London

Saturday - November 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Winds from W heading N. V. W  
The V. W. ship heading at 6  
Under close reefed top sails  
Topsail middle & latter part the same so ends  
Lat 44.06 S by Obs  
Long 75.00 W by Chron

Sunday November 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from W heading S. W  
At 3 P. M. the fore topsail & middle part  
The same latter part it & S. W raised & might  
While going quick to windward lowered the  
Starboard Boats chased could not get part  
At 10 P. M. came onboard Rough Weather so ends  
Lat 44.06 S by Obs  
Long 75.06 W by Chron

Monday November 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Winds from W heading S. W middle  
Latter part the same so ends this day  
Saw one finch  
Lat 43.45 S by Obs  
Long 75.22 W by Chron

Tuesday December

December 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle breezes from W heading E. N. E at 7  
Tops in fore & main top gallant sails  
Wind shifted to S. V. W were ship heading W  
by S. Sniddle & latter part thick  
Weather under double Reefed topsails so ends

J

Remarks Onboard of Duck Lark of New London

Wednesday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day —  
Strong winds from NW heading WSW at 2  
brought A Surprise at 6 A M took in the  
fore topsail thick dirty weather middle  
little but the same so ends this day

Lat 44. 34 S  
Long 76. 10 W by Chron

Thursday December 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from S & under double Reefed  
Fore & Main topsails saw several finbacks  
At 6 A M took in the fore topsail at 7 were  
ship heading S W middle part more ship  
Saw the port at 10 saw the Lewis Island so ends

Lat 45. 00 S by Obs  
Long 75. 11 W by Chron

Friday December 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day —  
More moderate set whole topsails starting E  
At 2 P M kept off S E at 4 saw several  
Spouts at 6 P M lowered the Boats and  
Chased 2 sperm whales. The Starboard  
Boat got close on to A. Wright whale but  
It being so late and coming on dark  
Were obliged to come on board. saw one sail  
middle part the one at half past 4 P M the  
thermometer stopped calm saw several  
Humpbacks so ends this day

Lat 44. 38 S



1857  
Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London

Saturday December 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light air at 7 A.M. took in fore and  
Main top & larboard sails saw one sail  
Middle part <sup>the same</sup> latter part Light wind at  
Half past 7 P.M. set the Chronometer  
Lat 44.27 by Obs  
Long 76.38 W by Chron

Sunday December

6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds from N. N. W. heading off  
shore at 2 P.M. lowered the Boats  
And chased hump backs but could  
not get past at 4 spoke the calmarine  
Off New Bedford Capt. Erkins went  
Onboard at 11 came on board Middle part  
Strong wind double reefed the fore &  
Main top sails latter part strong wind  
Saw several Finbacks 20 ends this day

Lat 45.18 S by Obs  
Long 76.25 W by Chron

Monday December 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from W by N heading S by W  
Saw W at 6 A.M. rose ship heading N. N. W.  
Middle & latter part the same winds

Lat 45.09 S by Obs  
Long 75.07 W by Chron

1857  
Remarks Onboard of Bayne Lark of New London

Tuesday December 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from W. & W heading S W Middle &  
Latter part the same struck A Porpoise but  
lost him so ends. set the main top gallant sail  
Lat 46.00 S by Obs  
Long 75.52 W by Chron

Wednesday December 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds & rough weather struck 6  
Porpoises and saved three at 7 & took in  
the main top gallant sail middle part the  
same lighter more moderate set the main  
top gallant sail caught A Porpoise & ends  
Lat 45.06 S by Obs  
Long 76.21 W by Chron

Thursday December 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Raining  
Wind from W N W heading S W saw 1 sail  
At 6 took in the main top gallant sail & flying  
jib middle & latter part the same saw 1 sail & ends  
Lat 45.52 S by Obs  
Long 76.02 W by Chron

Friday December 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Wind saw one sail at 1 A M Raised Porpoises  
And Blackfish. Covered the Boats. Caught  
Four & took them to the Bark. middle part star  
Wind under double Reefed fore & main top sails  
Latter part the same at 6 P M saw one rights  
Whale covered the Harbor Boats could not  
Get fast at 7 P M came on board very rough  
Weather so ends this day

Lat 45.52 S by Obs  
Long 77.08 W by Chron



1857  
Remarks On board of Ship "Lark" of New London

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Winds from W heading N N W at 6 A.M.  
Went ship heading S S W at 7 hoisted  
The boats to the Sun's heads (middle)  
Latter part the same so ends this day  
No obs this day

Sunday December 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from W N W heading  
S W by S laying to under Close Reefed  
Main top sail & fore topmast stay sail  
Middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 46.30 S by Obs  
Long 76.05 W by Chron

Monday December 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from W heading S S W  
Laying to under ~~close~~ Reefed main  
Top sail at 4 A.M. more ship heading N N W  
Middle & latter part the same so ends  
No obs this day

Tuesday December 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from N W heading W S W  
Thick & raining. Middle part the same  
Latter part a little more moderate  
Burned one reef out of the main top sail  
Employed in Piling out Blackish  
So ends this day saw 2 sails

Lat 46.44 S by Obs  
Long 77.33 W by Chron

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London 1834

Wednesday December 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes from NW by N employed in  
Boiling Blackfish at 2 A.M. got through  
5 1/2 BBL Boiling at 4 spoke the ship Phoenix of  
New Bedford <sup>being got no oil on this voyage</sup> 29 months out & not much oil  
Having hard luck at 5 A.M. died away calm  
Set double Reefed fore topsail at 6 A.M. breeze sprang  
Up from SW heading N.W. Middle part  
the same latter part saw 2 right Whales at 11  
A.M. spoke the Anaconda of New Bedford  
Clear. Blowing very heavy. so ends this day  
No Obs. this day

Thursday December 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from SW heading NW by W  
Saying to under close Reefed maintopsail  
And fore topsail staysail Middle & latter  
part the same so ends this day thick weather  
Lat 45° 33' S by Obs  
No Log

Friday December 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales attended with fog squalls  
At 7 A.M. more ship heading S.W. Middle  
part the same latter part more ship heading  
NW Blowing very heavy and thick so ends  
No Obs

Saturday December 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from W.N.W. to NW heading  
N.E. at 7 A.M. more ship heading S.W. by W  
Middle & latter part the same so ends  
Lat 44° 54' S by Obs  
Long 76° 33' W by Chron



Remarks On board of Bark Ark of New London 1857

Sunday December 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from S.W. heading N.W.  
Under double Reefed topsails. at 2 P.M.  
Spoke the Lafayette of New Bedford.  
Kept on our course N.W. bound to the  
Northward. there being no sight for <sup>getting</sup> whales here  
Heavy weather the whole time. Middle & latter  
part the same. saw one sail so ends this day

Lat 42.50 S by Obs  
Long 75.24 W by Chron

Monday December 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from W. heading N.W.  
Under double Reefed main topsail and  
also Reefed fore. open two sails  
Middle part the same. latter part wind died  
Away shook out the Reefs and set the  
Fore & main top gallant sails so ends

Lat 40.42 S by Obs  
Long 75.23 W by Chron

Tuesday December 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day gentle  
breezes from W. heading N by E saw -  
several finbacks & Porpoises middle part  
light winds. latter part the same set the  
Fore topmast studding sail & Lower Studding  
Sail so ends this day

Lat 39.48 S by Obs  
Long 74.04 W by Chron

Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London 1854

Wednesday December 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day

Light winds from S.W. heading N.N.E.  
At 8 A.M. took in the Studding sails saw  
One sail middle part the same latter part  
Light air at 7 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered  
Away the Boats the Starboard & Waist Boats  
Set fast at 12 came onboard so ends this day

Lat 38.55 S by Obs.  
Long 73.27 W by Chron

Thursday December 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Light winds at 2 saw the Island of Mocha  
At 7 A.M. saw one sport (pink) middle  
part the same latter part light wind at 10 P.M.  
Sent the Starboard & Waist Boats on shore  
So ends this day

Lat 38.22 S by Obs.  
Long 73.56 W by Chron

Friday December 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Light winds At 2 A.M. the Boats came on  
Starboard & brought one spaniard made  
Sail & Boat to the windward around the  
Other side of the Island saw 2 humpback  
middle part the same latter part got around  
On the other side at 7 P.M. sent the Starboard  
Boat on shore Light wind so ends

Lat 38.18 S by Obs. Long 73.42 W by Chron

Saturday December 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light

Wind, at 10 A.M. the Boats came onboard could  
Not trade. 2 men Martin Carroll & Samuel  
Dobbin run away. Set off N.W. Bound for  
Sanwich Islands middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 37.43 S by Obs.  
Long 74.10 W by Chron



## Remarks On board of Barque Shark of New London

Sunday December 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
 Employed in coopersing Provisions saw one  
 Humpback lowered the waist Boat and  
 tried to fasten, but could not. at 6 A.M. a  
 little breeze sprung up from N by W heading  
 W N W middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 37.13 by D R  
 Long 76.27 W by Chron

Monday December 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
 Wind from W N W heading N. at 8 A.M. the wind  
 vealed to N E W heading N. W. Light rain  
 squalls middle & latter part the same —

Employed in coopersing Provisions so ends  
 And making & flying jib Boom Lat 35.41 S by Obs  
 Long 76.02 W by Chron

Tuesday December 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
 Winds from S W heading S W set the main  
 top gallant sail Employed in coopersing  
 Provisions & making & flying jib Boom middle  
 and latter part the same so ends this day  
 No Obs

Wednesday December 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
 Wind & rain from W N W heading S W saw  
 A Finback middle part the wind hauled to S  
 S W heading W N W at latter part set  
 the studding sails fore & aft at 10 P.M. took  
 in the studding sails & hauled up West hook.  
 In the main top gallant sail employed  
 in coopersing Provisions so ends the day

Lat 34.10 S by Obs  
 Long 77.22 W by Chron

1857 58  
Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London. N.H.

Thursday December 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from S by W heading W by S at 3 A.M.  
Set the main top gallant sail employed in  
stowing Provisions down the A. Rizer Hatch by  
middle part made the Island of Juan Fernandez  
Hauled aback the main yard and lay untill  
Daylight then hoist off for the Island at 9  
Hauled aback the main yard & the starboard  
And waist Boats went ashore ship laying off towards

Lat 33.41 S by Obs

Long 78.35 W by Chron

Friday December January 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

First part of this day Light  
Winds from S by E laying off & on of the Island of  
Juan Fernandez at 4 A.M. the Boats came on board  
Bringing some fish the Governor of the Island  
came also. at 9 A.M. went on shore the starboard  
Boat accompanied him at 1 P.M. the Boat got  
Onboard kept off W by N with W latter part  
Light winds employed in breaking out the after  
Hatch & Coopering Blew as ends this day

Lat 33.00 S by Obs

Long 79.33 W by Chron

Saturday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1858

First part of this day from the  
Breezes from S. Steering N.W. by W. Studding  
Sails set fore & aft middle & latter part the  
same employed in Coopering Provisions & ends

Lat 30.57 S by Chron Long 81.48 W by Chron

Sunday January 3<sup>rd</sup> 1858

First part of this day Light winds  
middle part light winds & fine weather latter part the same

Lat 29.28 S by Obs

Long 84.06 W by Chron



1858

Remarks Onboard of Barque *Arch of New London* 22 SA

Monday January 4<sup>th</sup> Variation 14<sup>th</sup> East  
First part of this day gentle breezes  
From S E by E steering W S W Middle part the same  
Latter part sent out 1<sup>st</sup> m<sup>o</sup> flying jib Booms  
After taking in the old one so ends this day  
Lat. 28.05 S by Obs  
Long 86.11 W by Chron

Tuesday January 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day Light  
trades winds sent the main Royal yard down  
And hauled it & sent it up again Middle  
And latter part the same so ends this day  
Lat 26.54 S by Obs  
Long 88.08 W by Chron

Wednesday January 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day Light  
Winds employed in fitting the Rigging Middle  
And latter part the same saw one sail so ends  
Lat 25.47 S by Obs  
Long 89.44 W by Chron

Thursday January 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day Light  
Winds employed in tacking down & fitting  
the Rigging. Studying sails a low & aloft  
Middle & latter part the same so ends  
Lat 24.41 S by Obs  
Long 91.06 W by Chron

Friday January 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day calm  
Employed in breaking out between decks  
Middle part Light air latter part at 8 PM  
A strong Breeze from NNE all  
Sail set so ends this day  
Lat 23.59 S by Obs  
Long 92.10 W by Chron

18.53 58  
Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Saturday January 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light breeze  
At 6 A.M. launched the Boats for practice  
Practice at 7 P.M. came on board Middle & latter  
Part the same employed in ships duty so ends  
Lat 23.25 S by Obs.  
Long 92.35 W by Chron

Sunday January 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
At 7 A.M. came a little Breeze from S S W  
Middle & latter part the same so ends  
Lat 23.00 S by Obs.  
Long 93.09 W by Chron

Monday January 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light airs & calms Middle part the same  
Latter part made preparations for smoking  
Ship at 8 P.M. closed the hatches so ends  
Lat 22.17 S by Obs.  
Long 94.07 W by Chron

Tuesday January 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds from E N E at 4 A.M.  
Opened the ship took off the hatches  
Found several dead Rats and 2 live ones  
And latter part the same so ends this day  
Lat 20.48 S by Obs.  
Long 95.52 W by Chron

Wednesday January 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breeze at 1 came a squall took in  
the studding sails Middle & latter part the  
Same employed in ships duty so ends this day  
Lat 19.12 S by Obs.  
Long 97.50 W by Chron



Remarks On board of Barque Lark of New London 1838

Thursday January 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day gentle  
Breezes at 2 A.M. had a light squall at 4 set  
The main top gallant standing sail at 7  
The wind on the starboard quarter middle  
and latter part the same so ends this day  
6 Day variation Sept 17. 147. S. by Obs  
Long 77. 45 W by Chron

Friday January 15<sup>th</sup>



100

100

First part of this day gentle  
Breezes from S E by E steering N W by W  
Middle part the same at 8 P.M. hailed & spen.  
B.B. Whale leaved the Boat the starboard Boat  
Went on to the whale the Boatswain did not  
Do his duty he darted and picked the whale  
And so lost him at 11 came on board kept  
Off on our course so ends this day

Lat 16. 43 S. by Obs  
Long 101. 11 W by Chron

Saturday January 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Breezes S E trades middle & latter parts  
Light winds employed in painting the water ways  
On plankshire so ends this day

Lat 15. 48 S. by Obs  
Long 102. 35 W by Chron

Sunday January 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Air steering N W 1/2 W middle & latter  
part the same so ends this day

6 Variation East

Lat 14. 28 S. by Obs  
Long 104. 14 W by Chron

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London 1858

Monday January 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds from E N E steering N W by W  
Middle & latter part the same so ends  
Employed in painting.

Lat 13.22 S by Obs  
Long 105.17 W by Chron

Tuesday January 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Winds Employed in ship's duty Middle & latter  
Part the same so ends this day

Lat 12.09 S by Obs  
Long 106.35 W by Chron

Wednesday January 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds employed in painting the Larboard  
Boat Middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 10.16 S by Obs  
Long 108.21 W by Chron

Thursday January 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant S E trades employed in  
Painting the yards & mended the Fore tops  
Gallant sail Middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 8.12 S by Obs  
Long 110.23 W by Chron

Friday January 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes steering N W with fudding sails  
All set employed in ship's duty Middle  
And latter part the same so ends

Lat 6.04 S by Obs  
Long 112.30 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Barque Lusk of New London 1857

Saturday January 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes, all sail set. Middle & latter  
parts the same employed in painting storboard  
Boat & plankshire so ends this day  
Saw one Finback

Lat 24.05 S by Obs  
Long 114.47 W by Chron

Sunday January 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate Breezes all sail set fore & aft  
Middle & latter parts the same at 10 P.M.  
Saw Blackfish lowered the Boats did not  
Get fast at 12 came on board so ends

Lat 2.37 S by Obs  
Long 116.02 W by Chron

Monday January 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Winds at 3 A.M. saw Blackfish lowered did  
Not get fast as they were going quick to  
Windward middle & latter parts the same so ends

Lat 1.28 S by Obs  
Long 117.00 W by Chron

Tuesday January 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Winds saw a plenty of Finbacks middle &  
latter parts the same light winds so ends

Lat 00.30 S by Obs  
Long 118.08 W by Chron

Wednesday January 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds employed in ships duty at 9  
A.M. Neptune came on board & shared the  
Green Sails & then left again at the Equator  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends

Lat 93. N by Obs  
Long 119.24 W by Chron

1858-58

Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New London

Thursday January 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Winds from S E heading NW 1/2 N all hands  
Employed in mending fore topsail middle  
And latter part light air so ends this day  
Lat 1.49 N by Obs  
Long 120.43 W by Chron

Friday January 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
At 4 A M saw Black fish going quick to East  
Middle & latter parts light wind so ends this day  
Lat 2.57 N by Obs  
Long 121.50 W by Chron

Saturday January 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light winds  
And Rain squalls Middle & latter parts light  
Winds employed in ship's duty so ends this day  
Lat 4.16 N by Obs  
Long 122.55 W by Chron

Sunday January 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Winds from E S E heading NW 1/2 N Middle  
And latter parts the same so ends this day  
Lat 5.38 N by Obs  
Long 124.01 W by Chron

Monday February 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day light  
Winds steering NW 1/2 W Middle & latter  
Parts calm employed in ship's duty so ends  
Lat 6.17 N by Obs  
Long 123.55 W by Chron  
Variation 6.00



Remarks Onboard of Barque, Lark of New London <sup>1857</sup>

Tuesday February 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Calm at 6 A.M. came a fresh breeze  
from NNE, heading NW by W took in  
the Studding Sails fore & aft & Main.  
Royal Middle part the wind hauled to ENE  
Set the fore top mast studding sail latter  
part light wind set the Main top gallant  
Studding sail so ends this day

Lat 7.06 N by Chron  
Long 125.09 W by Chron

Wednesday February 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds & frequent Rain squalls  
At 6 took in the Studding Sails & Main  
Royal heavy thunder & lightning latter part  
Set the fore top mast Studding sail so ends

Lat 8.44 N by Chron  
Long 127.09 W by Chron

Thursday February 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes set the top gallant studding sail  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends

Lat 11.38 N by Chron  
Long 129.59 W by Chron

Friday February 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Trade winds all sail set Middle part took in  
the top gallant studding sail latter part  
the same so ends this day

Lat 12.18 N by Chron  
Long 132.50 W by Chron

Variation 1° East

1858  
Remarks Onboard of Barque Lack of New London

Saturday February 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
trades heading N<sup>W</sup> by W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W all sail set  
Middle and latter part the same employed in  
ships duty so ends this day

Lat 14.15 N by Obs.  
Long 135.38 W by Chron

Sunday February 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
NE trades at 7 AM took in the main top  
Gallant studding sail middle part caught  
A cow fish latter part strong breezes so ends

Lat 15.25 N by Obs.  
Long 138.35 W by Chron

Monday February 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong trades at 2 took in the studding sails  
Middle part squally latter part calm so ends

Lat 16.19 N by Obs.  
Long 139.52 W by Chron

Tuesday February 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light air middle & latter parts calm  
Employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat 16.14 N by Obs.  
Long 140.26 W by Chron

Wednesday February 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
Middle & latter parts the same employed  
In ships duty so ends this day

Lat 16.15 N by Obs.  
Long 140.46 W by Chron

Variation 7 East



Remarks Onboard of Barque Loark of New London 1858

Thursday February 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Air middle part the same latter part saw  
several finbacks so ends this day

Lat 17.02 N by Obs  
Long 141.58 W by Chron

Friday February 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind Middle & latter parts the  
same at 11 AM caught a fish which weighed

Lat 18.09 N by Obs  
Long 143.24 W by Chron

Saturday February 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds from E N E heading N W by W  
Middle & latter part the same saw one sail

Lat 11.16 N by Obs  
Long 145.06 W by Chron

Sunday February 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds heading W N W employed  
in ships duty Middle & latter parts  
calm so ends this day Variation 9° East

Lat 19.10 N by Obs  
Long 146.20 W by Chron

Monday February 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
Middle part the same latter part light  
wind from W N W heading S W so ends

Lat 19.40 N by Obs  
Long 148.31 W by Chron

Variation 10° East

1855

Remarks Onboard of Brigadier Luck of New London

Tuesday February 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
Middle & latter part the same Calm and layed  
In ships duty so ends this day

Lat 29.37 N by Obs  
Long 146.39 W by Chron

Wednesday February 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
At 5 A.M. came A Breeze from S.E. heading W by N  
Middle & latter strong winds from South so ends

Lat 20.15 N by Obs  
Long 149.05 W by Chron

Thursday February 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Strong  
Breezes from S. heading W took in Main. Royal  
Fore & main top gallant sails at 3 A.M.  
Double Reefed the fore top sail Middle &  
Latter parts the wind moderated set the  
Main top gallant sail & flying jib so ends

Lat 20.38 N by Obs  
Long 150.54 W by Chron

Friday February 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes from S.W. by S heading  
W by N at 8 A.M. tacked Ship heading S.E. Latter  
Part tacked Ship again heading W by S so ends

Lat 20.37 N by Obs  
Long 151.54 W by Chron

Saturday February 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle Breezes from S. by W heading W by S  
Middle part fresh breezes with a hint of  
Rain at 5 P.M. double Reefed the top sails  
Latter part more moderate at 11 P.M. turned the  
Reefs out of the Main top sail so ends this day

Lat 20.25 by D.R.  
Long 153.37 by Chron



1858  
Remarks Onboard of Barque Lock of New London

Sunday February 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day gentle  
Winds from S heading WSW at 2 P.M. the  
Wind hailed to NE set the main Royal and  
Studding Sails fore & aft at 4 P.M. took in the  
Studding sails the wind hailed to SE took in  
Main Royal at 2 P.M. saw Land (Oahu) hic  
Hauled aback the main yards and lay over  
Day light then kept off W set the Studding  
Sails latter part the same so ends this day  
Lat 20.25 N by Obs  
Long 156.32 by Chron

Monday February 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day light  
Winds at 2 A.M. called all hands to get up  
Chains and get the Anchors off the bow at  
Six A.M. set the ship come to the wind with  
Main yards aback took in fore top gallant  
Sail & main Royal & flying Gib Middle part  
The same at daylight made sail & kept off  
At 11 A.M. the Pilot came aboard at half  
Past 11 came at anchor at Kawaiaha at 12  
The captain & Pilot went on shore & ends this day  
No Obs this day

Tuesday February 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day light  
Trades & pleasant weather took Onboard  
One Hundred & twenty Barrels of Potatoes  
At 8 A.M. took anchor & got under weigh  
Bound for Kaula Bay Middle part calm  
Latter part the breeze came & breeze  
from S so ends this day  
Lat 19.43 N  
Long 156.51 W by Chron Being 32 E  
of Ship

1858

Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New London

Wednesday February 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong breezes from S bound to  
Kealahou Bay strong winds took in Main  
Rozel & fore top gallant sail Middle part  
The same latter part wind hauled to SE at 12  
Came at anchor at Kealahou Bay so ends

Thursday February 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Winds furled the sails the Brookline is  
Here at 1 PM Mr (Cummings) the Boarding  
Officer came onboard Middle & latter part the  
same so ends this day

Friday February 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Winds & pleasant weather Middle part the same  
Latter part the Starboard Watch went on  
Liberty employed in ship's duty so ends

Saturday February 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate winds Middle part the same  
Latter part the light winds the Starboard Watch  
Went on Liberty employed in sending down  
The main topsail yard so ends the day

Sunday February 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light breezes employed in putting down  
Gears on the main topsail yard and sending  
It aloft again Middle & latter part the same  
Starboard Watch on Liberty so ends the day



1858

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day Light winds  
Middle & latter part, the same Starboard Watch  
On Liberty do ends the day

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day Light winds  
And Raining Middle & latter parts pleasant  
Starboard Watch on Liberty

Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant Weather employed in breaking  
out Ketchikan deck Middle & latter part  
The same Starboard Watch on Liberty  
David Thomas, one of the crew Deserped the  
Ketchikan & Police are in search of him. so ends

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fine  
Pleasant Weather Middle & latter part  
The same Starboard Watch on Liberty so ends

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fine  
Pleasant weather Middle & latter part  
The same Starboard Watch on Liberty so ends

Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fine  
Pleasant weather. Middle part the same  
David Thomas, the man that Runaway was  
caught & brought on board this morning  
Latter part the same do ends this day

1848

Remarks Onboard of Brigge Lark of New London

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fine  
Pleasant weather at 8 AM have short  
Waiting for the larger Breeze aft ready for  
Sea middle part calm at half past 3 PM  
Bark and Tugboat bound to Attoai for water  
 Latter part light airs so ends our first Sail

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light airs  
Strong W by N middle part the same latter  
Part Strong Trade winds so ends the day  
Lat 20. 32 N by Ck  
Long 158 04 W by Chron

Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
NE trades at 3 took in main. both gallant  
Sail & flying jib at 4 double Reefed  
The topsails of Man. (James Buddingham)  
By Name was found onboard and was  
Put on duty middle part strong winds at  
Daylight saw the Island of Attoai hauled  
Up on the wind and Beat up to Koloa point  
 Latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Lat 21.50 N by Ck  
Long 159 40 W by Chron  
First part of this day strong  
NE trades, close hauled to the wind Beating  
Up to Koloa point at 6 AM stood off  
Shore. Bent the fore topmast staysail  
Middle & latter parts strong trades under  
Double Reefed main topsail & close Reefed  
Fore topsail so ends the day

Lat 21 47 N by Ck Long 159 40 W by Chron



1858  
Remarks Onboard of Barque Dock of New London

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>

First strong trade winds under  
Duple Reefed topsail at 5 A.M. saw 4  
Sloopers bound to Waimea Bay Middle &  
Latter parts Blowing very heavy carried away  
The Leech Rope to the fore topsail and tore the  
Sail. Employed in mending the sail & ends

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>

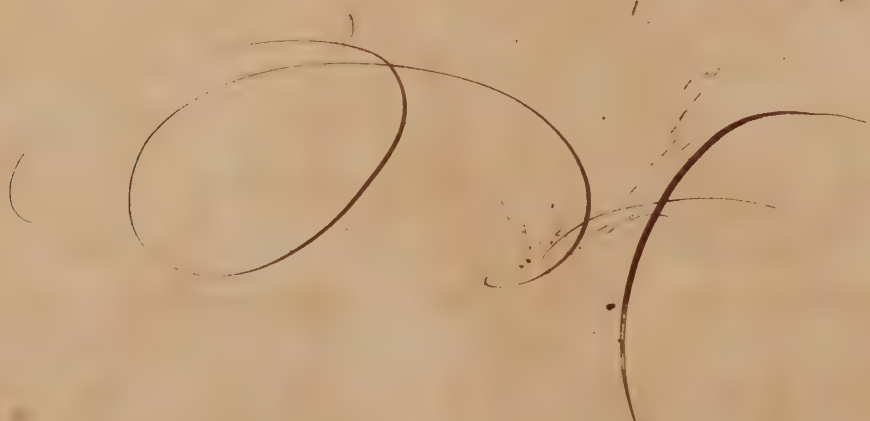
First part of this day Blowing  
very heavy at 4 A.M. sent the Boat  
Ashore for Pilot at 5 the Pilot came at 6 the  
Jib Burst & split the foresail while  
Beating up to the Anchorage (about the  
Foresail & sent another Middle part strong winds  
Latter part came at 10 A.M. <sup>Anchor</sup> 6 P.M.  
Hauled the sails and got Breakfast then  
Commenced Rafting off water ends

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes. Employed in Rafting  
Off water took on board 100 B.B. water  
Middle & Latter part the same - do ends

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Middle & Latter  
Parts the same - do ends this day



1858

Remarks On board of Barge Lark of New London

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Departing } Light wind middle part 3 of the crew  
Homer Lynch } deserted. the Hyanakas are per suit of them  
Charles Dowdell } Latter part Employed in watering Ship so on  
John Garclow }

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Air employed in Rafting off water at  
Half past 4. We got under weigh and  
steamed out to sea for a few days while the  
Hyanakas catch the men Middle & Latter  
Part Wind Light. So ends

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind Middle & Latter part  
Light air saw 2 Sails so ends the Day

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Winds Alter in sight middle part light  
Winds Latter part went in to the Land  
Sent the waist Boat on shore to see if  
they had caught the Runaways but finding  
they had not steamed out to sea again  
Saw the (Silver Cloud) of New Bedford  
So ends

Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Air middle part strong wind double  
Refect the one top sail Latter part the  
same at 11 P.M spoke the ship Sharon  
Of New Bedford Fair Haven so ends  
The Captain came on board



1857

Remarks Onboard of Barge Lark of London

Saturday March 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day strong  
winds from NE at 3 P.M. single reefed the  
Main to sail. Laying off in sight of the  
Island waiting for the Deerster's Middle part  
And Latter parts the same so ends this day

Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Trade winds Middle & Latter parts the  
same. Laying off in sight of the Island.  
So ends

Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds Middle part strong winds  
Latter part went in to Holoa. Sent the  
Must Boat on shore & caught the Runaways  
& had took them aboard & put them on duty

Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Trade at 3 P.M. took our Departure from  
Holoa at 5 P.M. hauled aback the Main  
yard off. Minnea waiting for the  
Bark Iris to run down at 6 P.M. Capt  
Bolles came on board and spent the  
Evening at 11 went on board again so ends  
Latter part Capt Perkins <sup>on board</sup> went

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds at 6 P.M. Capt Perkins came  
On board kept off W N W Middle part  
the same Latter part. at 10 P.M. Capt  
Bolles came on board strong winds so ends

at 22.58 S by E by  
at 23.36 W by E by

1858

Remarks Under command of Barrage Lark of New London

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong N<sup>o</sup> E trades heading WNW at 3  
At 6 hauled up NW at 6 Capt Bellis  
Went on board hauled up N by N  
Variation Middle & latter parts the same so ends  
14.00 E Bent the main Spencer & Logt 25.11 N by Cb  
New Gaff topsail Long 164 31 W by Chron

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds sheaving N by W under  
Double Reefed topsails Middle part  
The same latter part set all sail  
Lat 27 00 N by Chron  
Long 164 37 W by Chron

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light trade winds all sail set. Middle  
part the trades left us latter part strong  
Winds from NW & hauled to NE under  
Double Reefed main topsail & fore sail  
Lat 29.32 N by Cb  
Long 164.52 W by Chron

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light trade winds all sail set. Middle  
part the trades left us latter part strong  
Winds from NW & hauled to NE under  
Double Reefed main topsail & fore sail  
No Obs

Monday March 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong rain from NE heading NWN by N  
Middle & latter parts the same employed  
In breaking out the After Hatch  
Dealt out slops so ends the day



Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from E N E under double  
Reefed topsails & courses Middle part  
More moderate turned the Reefs out of  
The topsails latter part the same sent  
The fore topsail down to mud seal

Lat 33.29 N by Obs  
Long 166.43 W by Chr

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this gentle  
Breezes from E S E heading N by W Bent  
The fore topsail Middle & latter part the  
same. Saw a Sun fish at ends the day

Lat 35.35 N by Obs  
Long 166.50 W by D R

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Raining. Wind S S E steering N by W  
At 6 A.M. the wheel Rope stranded &  
Bent men on's Middle part wind to N W  
latter part the same at ends the day

Lat 37.03 N by Obs  
No Long

Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N W heading N N E  
Under double Reefed topsails Middle  
And latter parts light airs at ends the day

Lat 37 39 N by Obs  
Long 164.55 W by Chr



Remarks Onboard of Barge Luck of New London 1858

Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day calm  
At 3 A.M. came a light breeze from S.W.  
steering N by W at 6 A.M. saw a spot —  
Middle & Latter parts light wind so end  
Lat 38.45 N by Obs  
Long 164.39 W by Chron

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Winds, all sail set heading N by W Middle  
and latter parts the same so ends the day  
No Obs

Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
strong winds under double Reefed topsails  
Middle part the same latter part more  
Moderate set whole topsails & main top  
Gallant sail so ends the day  
No Obs

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes from W heading N by W  
Middle & Latter parts the same under double  
Reefed topsails & Courses so ends the day  
Lat 45.55 N by Obs  
Long 162.12 W by Chron

Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate Gale from W steering N by W  
Under double Reefed topsails Middle &  
Latter parts strong winds so ends the day  
Lat 47.50 N by Obs  
No Long

Variation 19° East



1858

Remarks Onboard of Barge Dock of New London

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from S steering N by W at 3 P.M.  
Double Reefed the main topsail the wind  
Hauled to ENE took in the fore topsail  
Middle & latter parts bore to heading NNE

Lat 48.41 N by Obs

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup>

No Log

First part of this day  
Strong wind from NW heading NNE  
Under close Reefed main topsail &  
Fore topmast stay sail set the Fore sail  
Saw two sheeps middle & latter parts  
Blowing heavy from NW saw several sheeps

Lat 49.10 N by Obs

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Long 160.15 W by Chron

First part of this day  
Strong gales from NW by W heading  
N by E under double reefed main topsail  
And close Reefed fore topsail middle  
Part the same latter part a little more  
Moderate set whole main topsail so ends

Lat 50.41 N by Obs

Long 159.25 W by Chron

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from W heading N by W  
At 2 P.M. double Reefed the main topsail  
Saw two sheeps called them thin backs  
& middle part the same latter part set  
Whole main topsail & main topgallant  
Sail steering N by W so ends the day

Lat 52.04 N by Chron

Long 157.43 N by Chron

Navigation 2<sup>d</sup> East

Remarks Onboard of Barque bark of New-London 1858

Monday April 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather & a good breeze from  
W. S. W. heading N. by W. at sundown took  
In sail & set 2. quarter Watches middle  
Part the same at daylight called all hands  
And made sail heading N. E. so ends  
Lat 53.08 N by Obs  
Long 156.10 W by D. R.

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds from S. E. heading N. E. at 4  
Strong winds took in the fore top sail  
And double reefed the main top sail middle  
Part the same latter part strong gales sound.  
Dark foggy Lat 53.38 by D. R.  
Long 156.03 W by Chron.

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from W. S. W. heading S  
Clear weather at 4 A. M. ship heading N. W. by N.  
Under close reefed main top sail & fore  
top sail & stay sail & main spanker  
Middle part more moderate at daylight  
Made sail heading S. E. at 10 P. M. kept off  
E. N. E. so ends the day Lat 53.51 N by Obs  
No long

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate breezes from S. E. heading E. N. E.  
At 2 A. M. went to point to windward  
Going quick at 4 A. M. Blowing strong  
Took in sail. Thick snow squalls  
Middle & latter parts light winds & a heavy  
Sea on starboard side. So ends the day  
Lat 54.30 N by Obs  
Long 153.04 W by Chron.



1858

Remarks Onboard of Bague Shark of New London

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds & snow squalls  
Middle part the same latter part pleasant  
Weather. Light wind saw several finbacks <sup>50 miles</sup>  
Lat 54. 27 N by Obs.  
Long 152. 45 W by Chron

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from all quarters. Sailed  
To the Eastward saw & plenty of finbacks  
At sundown took in sail very bad weather  
Middle & latter parts the same saw & finbacks <sup>ends</sup>  
Lat 54. 05 N by Obs.  
Long 151. 42 W by Chron

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong winds from N.E. & N. heading E by S  
Thick smoky weather. at 6 P.M. saw several  
whales kept off & run for the whales  
But it grew dark & we could not ascertain  
what they were. Hauled on the wires heaving  
N.E. wind & W. took in the fore topsail  
Middle & latter parts the same, wind  
West blowing strong under close sail & under  
No Obs

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Blowing heavy from W.S.W. heading S  
Middle part the same. Latter part —  
strong wind under double reefed  
Topsails & courses. at 8 P.M. saw 3  
Right Whales at 9 P.M. saw the 4th.  
But there being such a heavy sea on and  
strong winds could not get fast at half  
past 10 came on board several the whales  
Went to windward. Lat 53. 55 N by Obs.  
Long 151. 04 W by Chron

Remarks Onboard of Barque Luck of New-Land

1855

Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S W by W heaving  
A W by S under double Reefed topsails  
At 5 A.M. saw 2 upright whales to windward  
Windward 2 miles off it being the boat  
To try them at sundown took in sail  
Went ship heading South East by South  
Middle part the day pleasant -  
Weather at daylight small sail heading S E  
At 11 A.M. ship heading N W by W saw 1  
Humpback so ends the day

Lat 53.20 N by Obs  
Long 150.09 W by Chron

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Winds from W S W heaving V W at 6 A.M.  
Raised it might Whale off the Starboard  
Lowered the boat, but dark was fast -  
Approaching called the Boats on board  
Middle part light wind so the boat the same  
At 7 A.M. Raised & upright Whale called all  
Hands & Lowered the Boats the Starboard  
Struck, the Starboard Boat went on  
To the Whale to fasten & the Boat steered  
Hastened & the whale rolled & struck  
The Boat taking the head of her off.  
The Boat steered (James Buddington)  
Got it turn around his leg by the line  
Which broke his leg the Second Officer  
Came & picked up the Boats crew & took  
them to the ship then went back to  
help get the whale at 12 turned the whale  
Up & began towing so ends the day  
No Obs

John Gordon saved the Whale





## Remarks Onboard of Brigge Lord of the March

Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
 Light wind & pleasant weather  
 At 3 A M took the whale along-side  
 And commenced cutting at 10 A M got  
 The head in & set the Watch at 4 P M  
 Called all hands & lay in to cut again  
 At 10 P M got him in & Cleared up <sup>decks</sup> <sup>boards</sup>  
 Lat 53.39 N by Obs  
 Long 150.04 W by Chron

Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
 Strong Breezes from W heading S S W  
 Employed in clearing up decks at 6 A M set  
 Quarter Watches at 6 P M started the tryworks  
 And commenced to boil saw one sail ends  
 Lat 53.36 N by Obs  
 Long 150.44 W by Chron

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Pleasant Weather wind W S W heading N W  
 At 7 A M the wind hauled to S E heading S S W  
 Employed in Boiling Middle & latter part <sup>of the</sup> <sup>same</sup>  
 Lat 53.04 N by Obs  
 Long 151.28 W by Chron

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Strong Breezes & thick weather heading S S W  
 At 5 A M wore ship heading N N W saw 2  
 Sails Employed in Boiling Middle & latter parts  
 The same <sup>same</sup> <sup>ends</sup> Wind N N W heading N E <sup>ends</sup>  
 Lat 53.27 N by Obs  
 Long 151.40 W by Chron

1858

Remarks Comdant of Barque, Capt. of New London

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fresh  
Breeze from N N W heading N E employed  
In hoisting at 8 AM coiled down the work  
Laying in under double Close Reefed Main  
Topsail & Fore topmast stay-dril Middle  
part the same better part employed in  
stowing down. Wind N N E heading N by E  
Lat 53.07.1 by Obs  
Long 150.00 W by L. R.

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from W N W heading N E employed in  
Running down Oil at 5 AM got through  
stowing. Laying in under double Reefed Main  
Topsail & Fore sail Middle part the same better  
part quite moderate at daylight made suit saw  
A fin back & one sail so ends the day  
Lat 53.07 N by Obs  
Long 150.21 W by Chron

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Breeze from S. S W steering N N W  
At 6 AM saw & spout. employed in  
cleaning Bore & mending stowhouses  
Boat hull & Lathes in part thick fog &  
Raining so ends this day

No Obs today

Variation 22.30 East



Remarks Continued of Barque Lark of New London

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from W S W to S E haying to make  
Double Reefed main Top sail & Fousail  
Thick fog Middle & latter parts the same  
No Obs

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from S E heading S S W  
At 6 A M wore ship heading E N E thick  
Foggy Weather Middle part the same  
Latter part clear weather so ends the day

Lat 55.40 N by Obs  
Long 150.31 W by Chron

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind & clear weather aheading S W at 2  
A M kept off N at sundown took in  
Sail heading E N E Middle part the same  
At daylight made sail at 9 saw a whale  
Spout 3 times thinking it was a right  
Whale hauled a back the main yards  
But did not see him again so ends

Lat 54.02 N by Obs  
Long 150.00 W by Chron

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Thick cloudy weather with a good  
Breeze from S W steering E N E  
At sundown took in sail Middle part  
Light wind at daylight made sail  
Steering W at 10 P M wore ship heading  
East S E so ends the day

Lat 53.50 N by Obs  
Long 149.30 W by Chron

1843

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from S steering N saw one fin back  
Middle part the same latter part saw A  
Wright whale several but could not get  
Past the whale going quick to Windward  
At 12 h came on board so ends the day  
No Obs

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day steering  
by gyres from S E heading N E saw 11 hales  
lowered the boats did not get fast the wind  
increased & fog squalls came down the  
boats came on board & took in sail  
Middle & latter part the same so ends the day  
No Obs

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from E heading N N E at 7 took in  
sail & wore ship heading S S E saw  
several fin & humpbacks set 2 watches  
Middle & latter parts light wind saw A suit  
and A plenty of humpbacks so ends the day  
Lat 56° 14' N by Obs  
Long 147° 40' W by Chron

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Wyzes from S E steering N foggy by  
squalls Middle & latter parts clear weather  
saw A plenty of finbacks so ends the day  
Lat 56° 45' N by Obs  
Long 147° 50' W by Chron

Variation 23.47 East



Remarks on board of Sargen. Boat of New Sweden

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of the day calm  
saw a plenty of humpbacks middle part light  
Wind latter part saw a Wright Whale  
lowered the Boats. Learnt that  
Went to the whale. did not get fast the  
Whale saw the boat & went down so early

Lat 57.16 N by Ob  
Long 147.11 W by Chron

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind saw a Wright Whale lowered the  
Boats. Learnt that Boat got close on to the  
Whale. He saw the boat & got frightened &  
went down. Boats came onboard. middle part light  
Wind. Latter part wind S E at 10 P M fired  
A Bomb Lance into a Humpback & set him  
sprouting thick blood lowered the boats but  
could not get fast the Whale going quick  
To windward at 12 M Boats came onboard <sup>one</sup>  
saw & sail

Lat 57.52 N by Ob  
Long 146.54 W by Chron

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day gentle breeze  
from E. S E saw a plenty of humpbacks middle  
part calm. Latter part light wind from East so early

Lat 58.30 N by Ob

Long 146.59 W by Chron

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind saw several humpbacks at 6 A M  
lowered the Boats for killers could not  
get fast. middle & latter part the same <sup>one</sup>  
No Ob

183-

Remarks Onboard of Barque Ark of New London.

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from S.W. strong N.E. saw several  
Humpbacks. Middle part light wind at  
Daylight made sail kept off N.E. strong  
Wind from S.W. at 8 P.M. double Reefed  
The topsails so ends the day

Lat 59. 50 N by Obs  
Long 145. 11 W by Chron

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind at 2 P.M. saw Hayes Island at  
Shedown took in sail heading S by W  
Middle & Latter part the same strong winds  
Wind from W.S.W. saw the main land

Lat 59. 40 N by Obs  
Long 143. 59 W by Chron

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Wind from W.S.W. heading N.W.  
Under double Reefed topsails & fore sail  
At 7 P.M. more ships heading S Middle &  
Latter part thick weather at 9 P.M. saw a  
Whale. Whale lowered the Boats. The Squash  
Boat is running down. ran over the Whale  
and he started to the windward at 11 P.M.  
Boats came on board saw a plenty finbacks

Lat 59. 43 N by Obs  
Long 143. 20 W by Chron

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from S.W. saw a plenty of finbacks  
Middle & Latter part saw nothing so ends  
No Obs this day.



Remarks Onboard of Sloop Ark of New London

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from N. S. W. steering S. E. at 1 A.M.  
A finback came close to the ship, the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Officer fired 4 bomb Lances into him the  
Whale went down, saw nothing more of him.  
Middle & latter part light wind saw nothing  
No Obs

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
winds from W. by S steering E. by N thick  
Weather Middle & latter part the same saw nothing  
No Obs

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm at 5  
A.M. came a Breeze from E. N. E. heading N at 8<sup>th</sup>  
Took in sail & wore ship heading S. E. Middle  
Part the same latter part saw the Land  
And one Right Whale to Windward so ends  
Lat 59.30 N by Obs  
Long 140.40 W by Chron.

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate winds  
And cloudy weather lowered the boats  
For a Right Whale could not get fast  
The Larboard Boat went to the Whale  
And the Boatmen missed him Boats  
Came Onboard the Whale went to the  
Windward & then came back again  
At 3 A.M. Lanced for him again, but  
Could not get fast at half past 5  
Boats came Onboard Middle part light  
Wind latter part the main sheet  
Struck a fin. back & lost his Lins  
At 11 P.M. came on board so ends the day  
No Obs



1858

Remarks Onboard of Barque Luck of New London.

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
Saw plenty of finbacks at 6 A.M. the  
Indians came on board in their Canoe  
Having a few fish to sell at 9 they  
Went on shore. Light wind from W  
Middle part the same but the first saw a  
Sail so ends this day Lat 59° 35' N by Ob  
Long 140° 00' W by Chron

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from W heading in shore at 3 A.M.  
Lowered the fore & Masted Whales the Whale  
Going so quick could not get fast Boats  
Came on board. at 6 A.M. lowered for the  
same Whale the Waist Boat got close  
to the Whale but he heard the Boat  
And went down. could not get fast  
Boats came on board at 8 A.M. took in.  
Sail heading S S W at 1 P.M. were ship  
Latter part light wind saw nothing send.

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
Saw 3 finbacks in shore at 8 A.M. took in  
Sail. wind East heading S S E middle &  
Latter part strong wind from East heading off  
Shore under double Reefed topsails so ends.  
Lat 59° 22' N by Ob  
Long 140° 44' W by Chron

Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from S heading S S W saw 4 finbacks  
Middle part wind the same latter part  
moderate wind at 7 P.M. lowered for a  
Wright Whale the Waist Boat got fast & the  
Iron dromed out & lost the Whale so ends  
Lat 59° 11' N by Ob  
Long 141° 33' W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New London

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from E heading SSE at 4 A.M. saw  
A plenty of Finbacks at 6 saw A Sail  
Drove off & run down to her & spoke her. the  
Gorge Howland of New Bedford Capt  
Perkins went Onboard at 12 he came on board  
Again latter part light wind so ends  
Lat 59. 55 N by Obs  
Long 141. 28 W by Chron

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Wind middle part & latter part the same  
Lat 59. 52 N by Obs  
Long 141. 07 W by Chron

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day very light  
Wind from W heading E middle & latter  
Parts the same saw one Finback so ends  
Lat 59 28 N by Obs  
Long 140. 38 W by Chron

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Air from W at 1 P.M. Wind hauled E  
Middle & latter parts strong Gale from  
East so ends the day No Obs

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from E very Rugged weather  
At 4 P.M. saw a Right Whale hauled  
For him But was so Rugged could do  
Nothing Boats came on board midday  
Latter part moderate Gale with a very  
Heavy Sea on so ends the day  
No Obs

Remarks Enboard of Barque Lark of New London 1853

Friday May 23<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Moderate  
Wind & Cloudy Weather & a very heavy Sea on  
At 6 A.M. saw a Right Whale, lowered  
the Boat & chased until 1 P.M. the Larboard  
Boat got close to the Whale the Boat staves dashed  
but the line got foul did not get fast at  
Half past 4 P.M. Boats came on board. Took  
In Side Spindle & latter parts calm & ends  
No Ob

Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Wind from W. saw 4 Sails at 8 A.M. took  
In Side Spindle & latter parts light wind at 10  
P.M. Captain Perkins went on board of the Ship  
George Howland of New Bedford Mr Rogers  
(The Ship came on board so ends the day  
Sat 59 15 N.Y. Cal

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Wind from W. at 4 A.M. lowered for a Right  
Whale could not get fast middle part light  
wind at half past 4 P.M. lowered for 2  
Right Whales the Waist Boat got close  
On to the Whales but they went down so  
We could not get fast at 5 P.M. on board  
No Ob this day

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day Light Wind  
At 4 A.M. Mr Rogers went on board at 6 A.M.  
lowered for a Right Whale the Waist Boat  
went to the Whale but the Whale went down  
could not get fast middle part light wind  
At 9 P.M. lowered for 2 Right Whales the  
Larboard Boat struck the Whale only got  
One Iron into him held on about 20 minutes  
And the Iron drew the Boats came on board  
so ends this day





# Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New London

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day Light wind  
At 4 A.M. lowered the Beats for killing  
The Starboard Boat struck one and at 5  
Took him alongside, & hove him in Middle part  
Light wind latter part Calm so ends this day  
No Obs.

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day Light wind  
At 4 A.M. the George Howlands Beats lowered  
For 3 bright whales one of the beats struck & we  
Lowered to get fast to one of them But they  
Run to the windward. could not get fast  
Boats came on board. the George Howlands Boat  
Lost the Whale. at 8 A.M. saw it spout to  
Windward Middle part strong wind & stormy  
Weather latter part thick & rainy weather so ends  
No Obs.

Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day thick foggy  
Weather saying to under double Reefed main  
top sail & fore sail at 4 A.M. wind died away  
Middle & latter parts strong wind so ends  
No Obs.

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Wind & thick weather Middle & latter parts  
Light wind saw two Finbacks & at sail so ends  
No Obs.

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light wind  
Saw several Finbacks Middle part calm at 6th  
saw a carcass. thinking it was a dead Whale  
Lowered the Boat & went to it. but got fast  
Up the Tongue & brought it onboard so ends  
Saw 3 seals the Eggs & so ends. No Obs.

1858

Remarks Onboard of Barge Lark of New London

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Calm employed  
In shinning the Tongue. Saw it Vin. Lk.  
Middle part light wind. Latter part the same.  
Employed in Bailing. at 11<sup>th</sup> got through  
V. C.

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
From W. saw it Barge she lowered for two  
Whales they could not get fast then went on board  
The Whales came to the surface at 1<sup>st</sup> & lowered  
The boats & went to the whales. the other ships  
Boats came down & Laid them Boats came on  
Onboard middle part light wind. Latter part  
Run to the Eastward about 40 miles. saw the  
Barge Architect of New London. saw & plenty  
Of Vin. Lk. so ends the day. Lat 59.00 N by C.

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
From W. at 2<sup>nd</sup> lowered for 2 Whales  
Whales the waist Boat went to the whales  
But they heard the Boat: could not get fast  
Boats came on board at 4 lowered again. The  
Starboard Boat got close on to the Whales  
The Boat stave darted one Iron stave the  
Whale on the Blukes & bent the Iron Boat  
Came on board at 6 A.M. spoke the Architect  
Capt Perkins went on board for Fish can here  
At 12 Capt Perkins came on board so ends

Lat 58.50 N by C.  
Long 139.14 W by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Birgini Bark of New London

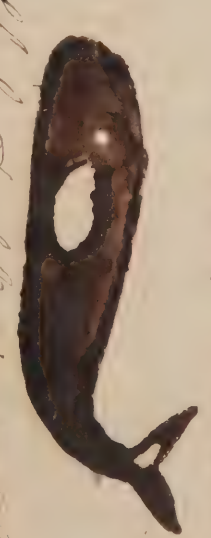
Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup>



First part of this day light  
Mid. from E at half past 5 I lowered  
For two Night Whales they were going so  
Fast. could not get to them. Boats came  
Onboard. at 7 lowered again the Whales going  
Quick to windward at half Past 8 Boats came  
Onboard. set Sea Watches. the Boatsturners  
the not capable of heading Landed Watches  
Midell. at 8 1/2 another boat's part saw Whales  
At 5 I lowered for the whales the Waist  
Boat got close on the Whale saw the Boat.  
Could not get past. Boats came on board.  
The second officer proposed ~~steering~~ #  
White Boat. thinking that he could strike  
Whale better. the Capt consented. so he  
Exchanged his black boat for a white  
One. thick fog the rest of the day No obs

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Whales observed. since the whale



First part of this day thick fog  
At 2 AM the fog light up a little. saw  
Two Whales at 3 lowered thick fog squalls  
By spells at 4 AM the Waist Boat got  
Past & in 20 minutes had the Whale  
Dead at 6 took him along side. got supper  
Then commenced cutting at 10 got the  
Head in. sent all hands below to sleep  
At 2 AM called all aboard & began to cut  
Again at 12 AM got him in saw several  
Sails sounds this day Lat 58 40 N  
Long 159 39 W

1855

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London.

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from W blowing S W at 2 P.M.  
Started the Works. at 6 P.M. lowered for 3  
Right Whales. could not get fast Boats  
Came on board middle part foggy at 6 P.M.  
Spoke the Bark Ripple of New London  
Mr Williams went on board to get Letters  
Late part foggy Employed in Boiling  
Fat 58. 39. 46 lbs  
Leng 138. 43 Which

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Winds from W S W middle part light  
Wind At 7 P.M. lowered for 3 Right Whales  
The Waist Boat got close on to the Whale  
but it being so calm & still we heard the Boat  
At 9 P.M. the Larkboard Boat Landed &  
Unback without touching the run & short  
distance & then stopped still the Boats came  
Up & got fast the Whale turned up & sank  
The Waist Boat crew could not get it then  
With the Line as we were compelled to cut from  
Main Boats came on board employed in Boiling  
meat

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fine -  
Weather at 4 P.M. lowered for 2 Whales chased  
- Until 3 then came on board. 9 sails in sight  
middle & outer parts returning from E  
Cooled down the Works thick fog & ends

No Cts



## Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> June

First part of this day strong  
Gale from E. Laying off & on the Land.  
Middle part strong wind. Latter part light  
Wind. Employed in running down Oil so ends  
So ends

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day. Light  
Wind. Employed in stowing down Oil saw  
One sail & plenty of Finbacks Middle &  
Latter part light wind at 5 P.M. lowered for 2  
Bright Whales could not get fast boats came  
Onboard saw three sails so ends this day

Lat 59 08 N

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Long 139 53 W

First part of this day light wind  
From W. S. W. stowing S.C. saw several finbacks.  
Employed in stowing B.C. Middle part thick  
Weather. Latter part light wind so ends this day  
Lat 58 57

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
At 2 P.M. lowered for 1 Whale but did not see  
Thin again boats at 3 P.M. spoke the Whales  
Of New Bedford. Capt Perkins went onboard  
Mr Peter came here. at 4 P.M. lowered  
for 1 Whale. Mr Peter (struck the Whale)  
At 6 P.M. lowered for 1 pair of Whales & in  
lumber could not get fast. Boats came  
Onboard. Middle part light air. Latter part  
lowered for 1 Bright Whale could not get hold so  
Lat 58 50 N Long 139 45 W by chron



1858

Remarks Command of Barque Lark of New London

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day very light  
Ties at 1 P.M. lowered for two Whales chased  
Two hours then give up & came on board at  
Half past 5. Lowered again for 4 Night Whales  
The mist boat went to the Whales & frightened  
them. could not get within cast of him. Boats  
came on board. Middle part light wind  
At 3 P.M. called all hands & lowered for it  
Night Whale the Mist Boat struck the  
starboard Boat lowered & went to the Whale  
And get stove & the Boat rolled over the  
starboard came up & got fast the Whale spouted  
thin Blood. while the ship keepers were  
letting the starboard Boat in. the Whale running  
With the boats could not see them from the ship  
At 4 turned the boats to windward at 12.16  
Boats got on board. Lost the Whale & the mist  
Of their line so ends the day. No. 06

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
At 2 P.M. lowered for two Whales the Mist Boat  
struck & took out about 40 fathoms of line  
And drained the gun out Boats came on board  
Middle part light wind at 4 P.M. lowered for  
Whales. chased until half past 10. Then came  
On board at half past 11. Lowered again for  
three Whales. could not get fast so ends  
No. 06



1858

Remarks Onboard of Purger Sloop of New London

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from E at 4 P.M. hauled for night  
Whale at 5 P.M. Boats came onboard &  
Got Supper then lowered again the Waist  
Boat got close to the Whale & he saw  
The Boat Boats came onboard at 7 hauled  
Again the Waist Boat struck & drewed, 22 mds  
Scatter part strong gales from East No Obs

Monday June 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from East heading NNE at 4 more  
Moderate at 8 P.M. hauled for night  
Whale the Boats got close to the Whale, then  
He started to windward Boats came onboard  
Added to the last light air at 5 P.M.  
Lowered for a Wright Whale could not get fast  
No Obs

Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day calm at 2  
P.M. lowered for a Wright Whale Boats got  
Close to the Whale but it being calm could  
Not get fast Boats came onboard, at  
Seven lowered for a Whale the Waist Boat  
Got close to the Whale, but he heard the  
Boat & started to windward Boats came  
Onboard at 4 P.M. lowered for two Wright  
Whales the Leeward Boat got close  
To the Whale, but they started quick  
To the Windward Boats came onboard  
At 8 P.M. lowered for a Whale but did  
Not see him again Boats came onboard  
Wore ship heading inshore was a plenty  
Of tinbacks 20 mds this day  
No Obs

Remarks On Board of Barque Shark of New London 1855

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather & light wind saw  
Nothing but Bone Shacks. heading S.E.  
Middle part light wind latter part calm  
Lat 58 43 1/2 Ch  
Long 138. 57 W G Ch

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

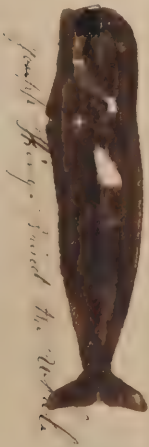
First part of this day  
Light air from N. Steering S.E. at 6th  
Raised 4 Bright Whales. Lowered the  
Boats. The Harriet Boat struck at  
Seven turned him up & took him  
Along side & commenced cutting at 1 P.M.  
Got through cutting & sent the Hatches below Decks  
Part calm employed in cleaning the Bone went  
S. Ch

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day pleasant  
Weather with a good breeze from N at 2 P.M.  
Saw three Bright Whales going quick to  
Windward at 7 lowered for 4 Whales going  
Down. could not get past. Boats came on board  
Middle part light wind latter part saw two  
Bright Whales going quick to windward & sent

Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from N.W. heading N.W. & N. by N  
Being saw three sails at 11 P.M. coast  
Down the coast saw a plenty of Finbacks  
Steering N. by E. S. Ch



Small Kingbird's nest



1858

Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of Vancouver

Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from East starting N by E at 1 P.M.  
Saw 2 Right Whales. Lowered the Boats.  
The Larboard Boat went alongside of  
The Whale & the Boat started so afraid  
That he ran off & the Whale went off to  
Windward. Boats came on board & put  
Mr. Childer in to steer her kept off our  
Course. At 4 P.M. saw 1 Whale the Larboard  
Boat lowered & got close to it. He heard the  
boat & started off to windward. Boat came on board  
So ends the day. No Oils

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind & thick weather. Foggy by spells  
At 2 P.M. lowered for two Right Whales  
The Waist Boat struck & the Whale went  
Quick to windward at 3 the Larboard  
Boat got past to him came in foggy & we  
Lost sight of the Boats it came on dark  
Ford could see Nothing of them at 6 P.M.  
Saw two sails. The Rainbow came running  
Towards us & hauled a back & the Boats  
Came on board they stopped on board of  
Her all night they cut from the Whale  
About sunset thick weather & heavy seas.  
No Oils

Remarks Onboard of Barge Lark of New London

Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Burying Wind  
From ENE saw two Night Whales the  
Windward at 8 P.M. lowered for two Whales  
But it being so calm & still could not  
Get fast Boats came on board. sounds  
V.L.C.

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Calm.  
At 1 A.M. lowered for 3 Night Whales could  
Not get fast Boats came on board at 7  
P.M. lowered for three Whales could not  
Get fast. Boats came on board. at half past  
Eleven lowered again. sounds. this day  
V.L.C.

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate Wind from ENE the Waist  
Boat got fast & Run to Windward at  
Three A.M. the Whale spouted then  
Blood at 4 turned him up at 5 took  
him along side & got Supper then  
Commenced cutting. saw 2 sails at 10  
A.M. got the ship's Throat & Tongue in  
Then sent all hands below. the shipkeeper  
stood Watch. at 3 P.M. called all hands  
Got Breakfast & commenced cutting again  
At half past 10 got the Whale all in sounds

Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day, Wind W  
Employed in clearing away the Head sent  
The Watch below. at 1 lowered for 1 Whale  
Going quick to windward could not get fast  
Boats came on board at 4 P.M. lowered for  
Night Whales the Leeward. Boat went to  
them & as they were going down the Boat turned  
Starboard & picked him & away he went then the  
Waist Boat went on & done the same. Boats came on board. sounds



## Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day, light  
Wind & A heavy Sea on at 2 A.M. lowered for  
Wright Whales the Waist Boat went to the  
Whales got close on to them. The Boatmen  
started & but pricked him & he went to  
Windward boat came along-side at 4 went off  
Again & frightened 3 Whales at half past  
Six came on board. Employed in scapery  
Bone & cutting up Blubber. saw one sail. &  
A plenty of Whales. middle part strong wind  
from N. Double Reefed the Topsails at 8 P.M.  
Kept off E.S.E. so ends the day. 16 Ob

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind lowered for Wright Whales going to  
Windward. Boat came on board. middle &  
Latter parts light wind. sail ends

Monday July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
from N. middle part the same. Latter part  
Wind hauled to E. during N.S.W. and foreback  
Employed in Boiling. A half way dry skin

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind  
from E. during N.W. by W. saw two finbacks  
middle & Latter part Light wind sail  
Employed in Boiling

Lat 58 54 N. by Obs  
Long 142.20 W. by Chron.

1858

Remark Onboard of Barque. Bark of New-London

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm.  
Employed in Boiling. saw 1<sup>st</sup> Finback.  
Middle & Latter parts wind W. saw several  
Finbacks so ends the day Lat 59.30 N by Obs  
Long 143.41 W by Chron.

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong wind  
from W. Employed in Boiling. saw several finbacks.  
Took in fore & main top Gallant sails & flying jib.  
At 2 P.M. made sail starting W. sent to see  
A. Wright Whale the Sea-board Boat  
Landed could not get past at 11 P.M.  
Got through Boiling so ends this day Lat 59.32 N by Obs  
Long 143.33 W by Chron.

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from E. Starting W. saw 1<sup>st</sup> seal  
Middle & Latter parts light air employed in  
Running down Oil so ends this day N. by Obs

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from S. S. E. Starting S. W. by S at 3 P.M.  
Saw two Right Whales going quick to  
Eastward. The Waist Boat got close on  
To the Whale & he heard the Boat & wind.  
Down Boats came on board Middle part light  
Wind Latter part saw 1<sup>st</sup> Right Whale going  
quick to Eastward at 10 P.M. Waist Boat Landed  
Two killers did not get past so ends Lat 59.38 N by Obs  
Long 144.30 W by Chron.



Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New London

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
Middle & Latter parts light winds from S W  
Saw humpbacks & Grampuses so ends No Obs

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this moderate  
Winds from S heading W S W at 6 AM  
Saw two Right Whales going very quick to  
Eastward he acted as though he had been  
Fast to at 8 took in sail & wore ship  
Heading E by S at 2 PM wore ship again saw  
One Right Whale going quick to windward <sup>ends</sup>  
No Obs

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
faint & foggy at 4 AM covered for killers  
But they were going quick could not get fast  
At 8 saw 3 Right Whales middle & latter  
Parts thick weather so ends this day No Obs

Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light airs from S W at 3 AM wind hauled  
to E S E steering S at 5 took in main  
Royal & fore top gallant sail middle &  
latter parts strong wind saw 1 sail so ends

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from S S E steering S W at 8 AM  
Saw two humpbacks Vanishing middle part  
light wind at 10 PM saw Hordick Island  
Saw a plenty of humpbacks so ends  
Saw 1 clipper ship heading to Eastward

1858

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm & light  
Air at 2 P.M. Lashed Beat Scoured for  
Hump back could not get past at 4 P.M. more  
Ship heading S.E. by E at 9 P.M. saw nearly two  
Hundred Hump backs Middle & Latter parts light  
Wind from S during S.E. saw H. Seal seals.

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat 57 43 N by alt

Long 152.11 W by chron

First part of this day light air during  
S.E. The diak Island distant 4 Leagues  
middle & latter parts strong Gale from S.W.  
Heaving S.E. saw 1 seal 20 miles the day

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Lat 56 25 N

Long 151 15 W

First part of this day strong wind  
from S.W. heading S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the  
Barque Union of Flag Tharbo Capt Perkins  
Went on board Mr Ladd came here at 6 P.M.  
Capt Perkins came on board & hauled on the wind  
Again heading S.E. under Double Reefed Topsails  
Middle part moderate set the main top  
Gallant Sail & flying jib. Latter part light wind

Lat 56 03 N by alt

Long 151.20 W by chron

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Air from W.S.W. Middle & Latter part  
Light wind from S.W. 20 miles the day

Lat 55.10 N by alt

Long 152.02 W by chron

Variation 23 30 East



Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New-London 1858

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Wind from S heading N S W. at 1 P.M. took in  
Main Royal & main top Gallant Sails. Middle  
Part strong Gale from S S E heading S W. Latter  
Part the same under Double Reefed Topsails & masts  
Lat 52.18 N by Ob  
Long 154.23 W by Chron

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Gale from S S E steering S W. under Double  
Reefed Topsails & Courses. Thick Weather and  
Foggy by spells Middle & Latter parts more  
Moderate so ends this day. Lat 55.1 N by Ob  
Long 157.00 W by Chron

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day moderate.  
Wind from S S W steering N S W. Thick  
Weather. Set the main top gallant sail  
At 8 P.M. tacked ship heading E by S at midnight  
Tacked again Latter part the same so ends  
Lat 54.53 N  
No Long

Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from S E by S heading S W by S  
Thick Weather Middle & Latter parts light  
Wind. Saw Nagay (Island) bearing N N W  
Lat 54.25 N

Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm  
And light air from W. Middle & Latter part  
Strong wind from S W by S heading N W  
Carried away the main Royal yard  
Employed in splicing the yards & masts  
Lat 53.42 N  
Long 161.25 W

Remarks Onboard of Barque Luck of Portland

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from S.S.W. Storing W. M. at 3 A.M. were  
ship heading S.E. at 1 P.M. W. ship  
again heading N.S.W. at 10 A.M. took in main  
top gallant sail & South kept the fore top sail  
to Obs

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from S. heading N.S.W. at 3 A.M. were  
ship heading E. E. thick weather. Cuminauk  
Island distant 30 miles by Dead Reckoning bearing  
S.W. by W. thick Rainy weather & foggy. At 1 P.M.  
were ship heading S.S.W. at 9 A.M. kept  
Obs. per the Passage but it came so thick we  
hauled the main yard aback & under to Obs

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from E.S.E. heading S. with the main  
yard aback very thick weather middle part the  
same. Latter part saw Cuminauk (Island) distant 15

Lat 54.04 N

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Long 165.00 W by Chron

First part of this day light wind  
Mm. W. Entering Cuminauk straits between the  
two small Islands. but the wind died away  
And the tide being ahead we had to go back again  
And went through the other Passage middle  
And latter part light wind Waist Boat  
covered for it Bumpback did not get past  
Bent the main Log & crossed the yard & under

Lat 54.25 N

Long 165.05 W



## Remarks Onboard of Margue Lark of New London

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light winds  
 from S.E. steering N.N.W. in the Bering  
 Sea saw several humpbacks middle & latter  
 parts the same so ends this day Lat 56.10 N  
 Smoked ship this day Long 165.25 W  
 Friday July 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
 wind from S.E. steering N at sundown took  
 in sail at daylight made sail & took off  
 the Hatches & found a plenty of dead Rats  
 Wind E & Rainy steering N so ends

Lat 57.00 N

Long 166.00 W

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day Moderate winds  
 from E steering W at 8 A.M. took in sail at 4  
 P.M. made sail again steering N. 1/2 W. light  
 Wind from S.N.E. saw two humpbacks near

Lat 57.50 N

Long 167.30 W

Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
 Light wind from S. 1/2 W heading W at 8  
 Took in sail. thick Fog. Middle & latter  
 part fog cleared up, wind W heading S. 1/2 W  
 Saw two Finbacks so ends this day

Lat 57.01 N

Long 168.40 W

Monday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
 Moderate wind from W heading S.W.  
 Thick cloudy weather. Middle & latter part  
 light wind so ends the day

Lat 56.41 N

Long 169.25 W

Variation 19.45 E

Remarks Onboard of Barque Ark of New-London

Tuesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from S E heading S. St Georges  
Island in sight dist 3 Leagues Middle &  
Latter parts light wind from S E so ends  
Lat 56.12 N by Obs

Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Wind from S E steering S W by S saw three  
Humpbacks Middle part the same Latter part  
Wind hauled to N E saw & sail so ends this day  
No Obs

Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Wind from N E steering N W by N saw &  
Plenty of Finbacks Middle part were ship  
Latter part strong wind from N E at 10  
P M lowered for two Right Whales the Leeward  
Boat went on & struck one of them & the other  
Came up & kicked the Boat so at knock  
The Officers overboard & filled the Boat nearly  
Full of Water & broke three Cases. Before  
The Officers could get into the Boat again  
And thinking that the Boat was stove ordered  
The line to be cut & lost the whale boats  
Came on board. saw & clipper ship so ends  
Lat 56 37 N

Friday August 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate Gale from N E heading N W  
Under Double Reefed Topsails at 6 A M  
New ship heaving E saw several Finbacks  
Middle & Latter parts thick weather so ends  
Lat 56 38 N  
Long 171. 33 W



Cum gratia Inboard of Hogue Lark of New London

~~Saturday~~ August 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate Gale from N E heading E at  
Four A M more ship's heading N W saw  
Several Pinbacks middle & latter parts  
Heading East so ends the day

Lat 58° 45' N  
Long 172° 38' W

Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N E heading  
N W saw several Pinbacks middle &  
Latter parts Doggy so ends the day N E

Monday August 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Calm & Doggy middle & latter parts  
Light wind from N E heading N N W so ends  
No Obs

Tuesday August 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Wind from N E heading N N thick  
Weather middle & latter parts the same

Lat 57° 33' N  
Long 172° 38' W by Chron

Wednesday August 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Calm saw 1 Pinback middle & latter parts  
Light wind so ends the day

Lat 57° 31' N  
Long 171° 45' W

1853

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London.

Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N N W steering N E  
At 6 A. M. spoke the "Wilmina 2<sup>nd</sup>" of  
New Bedford Middle & latter part  
steering East so ends the day

Lat 56. 50 N  
Long 165. 40 W

Friday August 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S W steering E S  
Middle & latter parts moderate wind so ends  
No Obs

Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from S W thick weather saw 4 Finbacks  
Middle & latter parts wind S W saw several  
Finbacks & saw 1 clipper Ship so ends

Lat 56. 50 N

Long 166. 40 W

Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breezes from S W steering S E saw several Finbacks  
Middle & latter parts thick weather so ends

Lat 56. 30 N

Long 165. 50 W

Monday August 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
breezes from N S W & thick by spells saw  
Two Finbacks Middle part the same. latter part  
Strong winds from East saw 3 Sails & 1  
Plenty of Finbacks so ends the day

Lat 57. 08 N

Long 164. 50 W



1858

Remarks On board of Brigge Lark of New London

Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Wind from E. blowing S.W. saw a  
Party of Five + Humphreys Middle + latter  
Sails strong Gales from N.E. by P. heading E.S.E.  
At 8 P.M. more ship heading N.W. by N. 1/2 W.  
to Ck

Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Gales from N.E. heading N.W. at 1 P.M.  
Windship hunting. S.E. by E under close Reefed  
Main topsail + fore topsail. Sails set  
Middle part more moderate, latter part the  
Wind all died away thick Weather + Rainy so ends  
to Ck

Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light wind  
And Rainy, caught two Codfish. Middle + latter  
Sails Light air so ends the day Lat 57.45 N  
Long 166.00 W

Friday August 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Calm, +  
foggy in 33 fathoms water, caught 21 Codfish.  
At 10 A.M. Edwin Baxter underway to New  
York + back of board. (The Chubb's Watch on deck  
The man was put in Irons + put in the Run.  
He says that <sup>some</sup> of the crew persuaded him to  
do it + says that he was sorry + was willing  
to go to duty so let him go. latter part  
Employed in shifting the Pipe + Shocks +  
to him the ship so ends the day  
Lat 57.40 N  
Long 164.20 W

Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New London

1835

Saturday August 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day light air from N.W. steering E.S.E. employed in breaking out the fore hatch & shifting the Rye Shocks (Aft. in the brizen patch) middle & latter parts strong breezes so ends the day Lat 57° 30' N Long 163° 40' W

Sunday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day strong Wind from S.E. steering E.N.E. at 1 P.M. was ship heading S.S.W. at 3 P.M. spoke the A.S. Perkins Capt Perkins went on board at 4 came on board again middle & latter parts in company with the Barque. at 9 P.M. Capt Whistling came here. thick smoky Weather so ends the day No Obs

Monday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day strong breezes from S.E. middle & latter parts strong Gale under close sail so ends the day No Obs

Tuesday August 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong Gale from S.E. heading E at 4 P.M. the Wind hauled gradually to S.W. at 5 P.M. the Wind N.W. were ship heading N.W. Thick Weather. Laying to under close Reefed Main topsail & fore topmast stay sail the Nathaniel & Perkins in sight middle part Heavy Gale at 6 P.M. the Gale abated at 10 P.M. Set double Reefed topsails & courses so ends

Lat 56° 20' N  
Long 162° 38' W



153-4

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Wednesday August 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Moderate  
Wind from W.S.W heading S & at 10 very heavy  
Sea on at 3 P.M. Capt Perkins went onboard  
of the U.S. S. Perkins. Mr. Lark came here at 8  
Came onboard Middle & Latter part. Light winds  
Employed in Rending a new Main Tapsail &  
Topsail so ends the day Lat 55.45 N  
Long 163.01 W

Thursday August 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Wind from W heading S.S.W at 3 P.M. took  
Ship heading N.N.W. Land distant 2 Leagues  
Middle & Latter part gentle Breezes from S.E  
Heading W.S.W so ends the day. No Ob

Friday August 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Breeze from S.E strong W.S.W at 2  
P.M. Capt Perkins went onboard of the U.S.  
Perkins. at 7 came onboard again Middle & Latter  
Part. thick weather Doubt Roped the fore & Main Tapsails  
No Ob

Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from E.N.E heading S.E at 6 P.M. more  
Ship heading V.S.W. thick weather. Middle  
And Latter part clear weather saw 2 Finbacks  
Lat 56.20 N  
Long 170.11 W

1858

Remarks On-board of Barge - Look up New London

Sunday August 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from NNW steering W  
Saw several Vinbacks. middle & latter  
Parts Light wind. saw several Vinbacks so ends

Lat 55° 20' N

Long 170° 55' W

Monday August 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Light  
Wind from NW heading NNE. pleasant weather  
Saw in Vinbacks & some Porpoises middle &  
latter parts the same so ends the day

Lat 55° 20' N

Long 171° 17' W

Tuesday August 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day Moderate  
Wind from E steering S W. saw several Vinbacks  
Middle & latter parts steering NW. wind NNE. so ends

Lat 57° 40' N

No Long

Wednesday August September 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes from NNE heading NW saw  
a plenty of Vinbacks. & some Killers middle &  
latter parts saw Vinbacks so ends the day

No Obs

Thursday September 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from NE by E heading NW by N saw  
Ship heading E by S at 8 A M Double Ruffed Gull  
The Fore & Main topsails & more Ship heading NW  
Middle part the same. latter part were Ship  
heading E S E. saw two Vinbacks so ends

Lat 57° 40' N

Long 172° 57' W



1859

Remarks Onboard of Margue Lack of New London W.I.

Friday September 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from N.E. by E. to E. steering S.E. + S.S.E.  
At 3 P.M. were ship heading N.E. W. Middle  
And latter parts heavy Gales so ends the day  
No Obs

Saturday September 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Heavy Gales from N.E. at 1 P.M. the Day fell  
Overboard & Drowned. at 4 P.M. the Gales  
Abated & the wind hauled to S.E. were ship  
Heading E.N.E. set the Fore sail. Middle & latter  
Parts light wind & thick Fog so ends the day  
No Obs

Sunday September 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light  
Wind from N.E. thick Foggy weather  
Middle & latter parts wind S. so ends  
No Obs

Monday September 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S. heading E. S.E. under  
Double Reefed Main Top Sail & Fore sail  
At 6 P.M. saw Saint Pauls Island moderate wind  
Spoke the Eye of our Reefed Boat to N. 33 N  
Long 169. 18 W

Tuesday September 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day moderate  
Wind from S.S.W. heading S.E. saw 2 Vainbacks  
Middle & latter parts strong Gales from E.S.E.  
Thick Foggy Weather so ends the day  
Under Double Reefed Top Sails. No Obs

Remarks Onboard of Barque Luck of New London 1855

Wednesday September 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from E.S.E. heading N.E. under  
Double Reefed Topsails & Foresail. Middle &  
Latter parts the same so ends the day  
No Obs.

Thursday September 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong  
Wind from S.W. heading S.S.E. at 1 P.M. were  
Ship heading W.N.W. thick foggy weather.  
Middle & Latter parts strong wind so ends the day  
Lat 57.15 N  
Long 166.25 W

Friday September 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from W heading S.S.W. saw 1  
Sail at 5 P.M. were Ship heading N.W.  
Saw 1 Fin back. Middle part light wind  
At 1 P.M. saw 1 bright whale going quick  
So wind came down and the boats & chased but to  
surgeon the whale going to quick boats came on board  
The wind kept off N.E. by 1 P.M. saw 1 plenty  
of Fin backs so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 57 27 N  
Long 165 50 W

Saturday September 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from S.S.E. at 1 P.M. the Capt  
of the Dutch ship Nil came on board  
Saw two sails at 7 took in main top. Gabe  
sail & flying jib & spanker. Middle part  
The same at 7 P.M. saw 1 bright whale  
Scoured away the boats. the first boat got  
Close to the whale & the Bow Oarsmen got  
This Oar cramp & made so much noise  
That the whale heard them & went down. Boats  
came on board the wind increased to a Gale  
Close reefed the main top sail so ends the day

Lat 57.30 N  
Long 15.22 W



## Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Sunday September 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Strong Gales from N.E. heading E.S.E. under  
 Close Reefed Main topsail & Fore sail &  
 Fore topmast staysail. thick heavy weather.  
 Middle part the same at 7 P.M. kept off S by E  
 Set the Fore & Main Topsails & Main top gallant  
 Sail. thick fog so ends the day No Obs

Monday September 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Strong Wind from N.E. steering S by E & N.E.  
 Thick fog at 7 A.M. took in sail, heading  
 West by N. Middle part foggy at 6 P.M.  
 The fog cleared away. made sail & kept  
 Off S by E at 7 saw 1st land toward  
 Through the straits so ends

Lat 55 20 N  
 Long 165 22 W

Tuesday September 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Strong Wind from N.N.W. steering S by E  
 All sail set at 6 A.M. took in sail &  
 Come by the Wind heading W by S. Middle  
 Part the same. at 5 P.M. saw the land  
 Made sail & kept off E by N for Commodore  
 Straits strong Winds & squally so ends

Lat 54 20 N by Obs  
 Long 164 53 W by Chron

Wednesday September 15

First part of this day  
 Strong Wind from N.N.W. at 1 A.M. got  
 Through the straits steering S.E. saw two  
 Sails Middle part the same. at 6 P.M. set the  
 Topmast & Lower. Shudding Sails so ends

Lat 54 20 N by Obs  
 Long 165 11 W by Chron

1845

Remarks Onboard of Brigus Lark of New Sweden

Thursday September 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. steering S E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.  
Saw one sail. all sail. at saw several  
Winbacks middle & latter parts the same.  
Lat 49.25 N  $\frac{1}{2}$  Ob  
Long 159.37 W  $\frac{1}{2}$  Ob

Friday September 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N W. steering S E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.  
Saw one Winback. Employed in ships duty.  
Middle & latter parts Light wind from N W  
To E. & E. Stock in the Studding sails so ends.  
Lat 47.57 N  $\frac{1}{2}$  Ob  
Long 159.15 W  $\frac{1}{2}$  Ob

Saturday September 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from E by N steering S E by S  
Middle & latter parts. Strong wind from East  
Heading S. S. E under Double Reefed topsails and  
Courses so ends the day. Lat 46.38 N  
No Long

Sunday September 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from E by S heading S. by E  
Under Double Reefed topsails & Courses at 7 A.M.  
Now ship heading S. E. by S. Middle & latter  
Parts the same so ends the day Lat 47.00 N  
Long 153.53 W

Monday September 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Strong  
Winds from E heading S. by E & E at 1 P.M. tacked  
Ship heading S. E. by S. under Double Reefed  
Topsails & Courses. Middle & latter parts the  
Same so ends the day. Lat 45.58 N  
Long 159.17 W



1558

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London.

Tuesday September 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day.  
Strong Wind from E. N. E. heading S E  $1\frac{1}{2}$  S  
With strong head beat sea on. under  
Double Reefed Fore & Main Topsails 15 courses.  
Middle & Latter parts of little more moderate  
Set single Reefed Topsails & jib & ends  
Employed in mending Main top <sup>Gallant sail</sup> ~~Top~~ Lat  $44^{\circ} 32' N$   
Long  $159^{\circ} 18' W$

Wednesday Septem. ber 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breeze from E & E. by N heading S E by S  
Under Double Reefed Topsails at 6 P. M. & little  
more moderate set whole main topsail & main  
top Gallant sail & spanker middle part  
the same. Latter part took in the main  
top Gallant sail & flying jib Employed in  
Mending Sails so ends the day  
Lat  $42^{\circ} 40' N$   
Long  $158^{\circ} 48' W$

Thursday September 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Wind from E heading S S E under  
Double Reefed Fore topsail & single Reefed Main  
jib spanker & courses at 4 P. M. took in sail  
Blowing strong Gale at 6 P. M. hove to under  
Close Reefed main topsail & Fore sail. so ends  
the day

Variation  $17^{\circ} 10'$  East

1858

Remarks Onboard of Brigantine Duck of New London

Friday September 22<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from E heading S.E. under  
Close Reefed Main Topsail & Headsail  
At 6 P.M. the gale abated set Close Reefed  
Fore Topsail & Main-sail Middle & Scatter  
Parts Light wind all sail set so ends

Lat 41.08° N

Long 159.19 W

Saturday September 23<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from S.E. heading E. Middle  
Part Squally at 9 P.M. the wind hauled  
to W. & W. set the Gib & Main-top Gallant sail

Lat 40.20° N

Long 156.51 W

Sunday September 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S.W. by S heading S.E.  
Thick Weather. Employed in mending Gib  
& mending it. Middle part Light winds  
From all points of the compass at 7 P.M.  
The wind hauled to N.E. steering S.E. set  
Fore topmast & Lower Studding sails so  
ends

Monday September 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from N.E. steering S.E. & S.  
Middle part the same. Scatter part Light wind  
Set the Studding sails so ends this day

Lat 37.20° N

Long 155.23 W



Remarks Onboard of Brigge Sack of New London

Tuesday September 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light air from NE steering SE by S  
All sail set. employed in ship's duty  
Middle & latter parts calm & Raining so ends  
No Cts

Wednesday September

29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Calm & Raining Middle & latter parts  
Moderate Gale & heavy squalls from S  
Heaving E by S under Close Reefed Main.  
Topsail & Foresail so ends the day  
No Cts

Thursday September 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind & Rain squalls from S  
Heaving E by S under close Reefed Main.  
Topsail & Foresail & Main, Japmast staysail  
Middle part the same latter part & little  
more moderate set Double Reefed topsails  
And courses employed in overhauling the  
Mainsail, & took the old Fore Topsail & Bent  
It for A Mainsail, pleasant weather but Windy  
Lat 37.02 N  
Long 153.27 W

Friday October 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Wind from SE heading ENE under  
Double Reefed Fore & Main. Topsails &  
courses Middle & latter parts the same  
Employed in overhauling Sails the Fore  
Top Gallant Back stay & studdards  
Employed in fitting it so ends the day  
Lat 36.57 N  
Long 152.38 W

1858

Remarks Onboard of *Burgess Lark* of New London

Saturday October 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from ESE heading S  
Middle part wind SE heading ENE latter  
Part the same employed in ships duty & took  
The Old Boat on deck & cut her up she was  
Not worth mending Frequent Rain squalls

Lat 36° 04' N

Long 153° 20' W

Sunday October 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes from SE heading ENE at 7  
The wind hauled a little & we backed ship  
Heading S by W Middle part wind SSE  
Heading E latter part the same so ends

Lat 36° 00' N

Long 152° 07' W

Monday October 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Wind from S by E heading E by S  
Under Double Reefed Topsails & Courses  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends

Lat 35° 40' N

Long 150° 36' W

Tuesday October 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S heading ESE at 5  
Backed ship heading W by N under Double  
Reefed Topsails & Courses at 4 P M  
Backed ship heading E by S so ends

Lat 35° 11' N

Long 150° 11' W

Variation 16.00 East



Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New London

Wednesday October 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S by E heading E by S  
Under close reefed main, topsail & courses  
At 7 P.M. had a squall at S by E & Rain.  
Spiddle & latter parts the same so ends

Employed in moving the Old Boat at 34.54 N

Thursday October 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S heading E S E at 4 P.M.  
The wind hauled to S E tacked ship heading  
S S W thick weather & rain spiddle & latter  
parts wind S S E heading S by E employed in  
Ship duty so ends the day. Put the Old  
Boat on the House again. Lat 34.06 N

Long 151.07 W

Friday October 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from S by E heading S W by W  
Employed in Ditching the Rigging spiddle part  
Light wind. Latter part very squally so ends

Lat 33.20 N

Long 151.30 W

Saturday October 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Baffling wind & rain squalls spiddle &  
Latter parts the same employed in ship duty

Lat 31.00 N

Long 151.40 W

Variation 15 East

1858

Remarks & Log of the Bark of New London

Sunday October 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from S & SE all sail set  
At 7 & 1/2 the 3<sup>rd</sup> Officer (Mr. Luster)  
Struck the Blacksmith without cause or  
Offence Middle & South parts light wind  
So ends the day Lat 29 of N  
Long 152 15 W

Monday October 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather & Moderate trade winds  
Middle part employed in washing Bore  
At 4 P.M. the Cooper gave Mr. Richards  
Some "Lance" or had some words & he  
Struck the Cooper. South part pleasant  
Weather & Moderate wind so ends

Lat 26 21 N  
Long 152 35 W

Tuesday October 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind employed in washing  
Bore at 11 A.M. got through with the Bore  
Middle part light air South part the same  
Employed in Bunching Bore so ends

Lat 24 40 N  
Long 153 10 W

Wednesday October 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light air at 11 A.M. carried away the main  
Top Gallant Studding Sail Bore at 7 got  
the all done & put it Below in the Mizzen  
Foretop Middle & South parts Light air &  
Calm employed in ship's duty so ends

Lat 23 58 N  
Variation 11 00 East Long 153 23 W



828

Remarks Onboard of Barge Lark of New London

Thursday October 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light air from East. unbent the new  
Fore-sail & bent the old one, Middle & Main  
Latter parts. Light wind. Employed in ship  
Duty so ends the day. Lat 10 10 N  
Long 154.00 W

Friday October 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate Breezes from E. S. E. heading S  
Middle part strong Breezes at 7 A.M. saw  
Oahu Is. Island 14 miles in the distance then  
Kept off W. by S & set the studding sails  
No Obs

Saturday October 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong trades at 6 took in the studding sail  
Saw two ships & two Schooners. at 10  
Took in the top gallant sail & Main Royal  
Heading S by W Middle & Main, sets  
Light air & calm. so ends the day  
Lat 19 42 N

Sunday October 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light sea Breezes from S S W at 3 P.M.  
The second mate (Mr Richards) lost his  
Boat <sup>rough thing</sup> & set up his poles & he was  
considerable uneasy about it & so fearing  
that Mr Richards struck it in. then he sent  
to the main orders with it in his custody  
Middle part calm at 12 we came at anchor  
In Kakaia Bay. Capt Cummings  
Collector of the Port came aboard & orders

## Remarks Onboard of Barge Lark of New London

Monday October 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Light wind & pleasant weather at 1 P.M.  
 Capt Perkins & Capt Cummings went on shore  
 At 7 A.M. set Anchor Watches. The Captain  
 Mate & second Mate stand the watches as  
 The 3<sup>rd</sup> Mate & Boat Swains & Crew are  
 All combined together & are not capable of  
 doing their duty & cannot be trusted with  
 a Lookout or Watch. Middle & latter part  
 Pleasant weather employed in setting up Shacks  
 And getting off Wood. Rigged in the Flying  
 jib, boom & repaired the Dags & Riggings  
 then sent it out again & set up the Riggings  
 So ends the day. Launched the old Boat

Tuesday October 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Pleasant weather but very warm. employed  
 In getting off wood Middle & latter part  
 Pleasant weather employed in getting off  
 Wood & Water so ends the day

Lat 19 28 N by Ob.  
 Long 155 50 W by Chron.

Wednesday October 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Pleasant weather employed in Watering  
 Ship. Latter part the same so ends

Thursday October 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
 Pleasant weather. employed in Watering  
 Ship. Latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 19 28 N  
 Long 155 55 W



Remarks Onboard of Basque Lark of New London

Friday October 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day pleasant weather. Employed in working. Latter part the same so ends. Employed in breaking out the frozen Hatch

Saturday October 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day Pleasant weather at 4 P.M. got all of the wood and water. Latter part Employed in ships duty. Lashoard Watch on Liberty. The 3<sup>rd</sup> Boat Runaway so ends the day

Sunday October 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Pleasant weather. Watch on Liberty. Employed in Ship's duty. so ends the day at half past 11 P.M. The Ikmanabaw. caught the 3<sup>rd</sup> Boat & brought him to the ship so ends the day

Monday October 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Pleasant weather. Employed in ships duty. Latter part Lashoard Watch on Liberty. So ends the day

Tuesday October 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Pleasant weather. Employed in ships duty. And getting off a Capt of water. Latter part Fine Weather. so ends the day

Joseph King Boatstower, & John Gordon Thomas Lynch Charles Lovdell & William James of the crew Deserted the ship while on Liberty & Edwin Barber went on shore in a canoe some time in the Night. next morning the Ikmanabaw caught him and brought him to the ship

1853

Remarks Onboard of Basque Schooner of New London

Wednesday October 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. at half past 11 A.M.  
Took our Anchor Bowed for Nowhere.  
At 7 P.M. found a Frenchman on board  
Two Kanakas are on board for the sign<sup>ends</sup>  
The Articles when we get to Lahaina

Lat 19.54 N  
Long 156. 20 W

Thursday October 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind. at 3 A.M. took the Trade  
Wind strong took in Main. Royal fore &  
Main top Gallant sails & flying jib &  
Double Reefed the Topsails & took in the  
Main sail. Middle part the same. at 9 P.M.  
Capt Perkins went on shore at Lahaina  
(Nowhere) at 12 Capt. came on board so ends

Friday October 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light sea Breeze at half past One P.M.  
Came at Anchor at Lahaina Latter  
Part employed in Breaking out Oil so ends  
The Sheriff came on board & took the Frenchman<sup>French</sup>

Saturday October 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Employed in Breaking  
out Oil. Capt Perkins shipped Joseph  
Henry <sup>at Lahaina</sup> Boatsteers Latter part fine weather<sup>so ends</sup>

Sunday October 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Employed in Breaking out Oil  
And clearing Water. Latter part fine weather so ends



Remarks Onboard of Barge Luck of New London

Monday November 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Latter part employed in  
Discharging Oil on board of the  
Ship's ship junks of the same name

Tuesday November 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Employed in Discharging  
Oil on board the ship junks  
at 6 o'clock got through Discharging 297  
Barrel Oil & 27.00 being the weather part  
Pleasant weather so and so

Wednesday November 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Employed in attending  
The chain hatch Latter part the same

Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Employed in getting off  
Provisions & other necessary articles weather  
Part Employed in stowing away Bread Meat to  
Edwin Baxter Kinnear

Friday November 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather Capt Perkins Shipped 4 Hens  
and 2 Peacocks Middle part  
Weather soatter part the same Employed in  
getting off Potatoes so and the day

Discharged Mr. Charles

1858

Remarks Onboard of Margue Lark of New London

Saturday November 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather at 4 took our anchors  
Bound to sea. Middle & latter parts Light wind

Sunday November 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather & light wind at 1 P.M.  
Capt. Shaker went ashore at 4 P.M.  
Ship laying off & on Middle & latter parts  
The same so ends the day

Monday November 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather at 2 A.M. the Boat came onboard  
And brought letters. then went on shore again  
At 5 P.M. Boat came onboard again, at 8 P.M.  
Sent the boat on shore employed in getting up  
The main top Rigging so ends the day

Tuesday November 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather at 3 P.M. the old Spar had 4 fine  
Sails of Rig (8 in number) at 4 P.M.  
Capt. Shaker came onboard & brought 4 fine  
Sails & shipped 4 3<sup>rd</sup> Officers. Light wind  
From S heading E by S Middle & latter parts  
Light air employed in stowing away the  
Cables & ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday November 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light air from E.S.E. heading N.E.  
Middle & latter parts calm Shaker A. Dorman  
Ship so ends the day Lat 21° 14' N  
Long 157° 20' W



# Remarks Onboard of Barge Ark of mid coast

Thursday November 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light wind from NE heading S by N  
Middle & latter part light wind from SE  
at 2 P.M. 16 N  
Long 145 12 W

Friday November 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from E by S heading NE by N  
Middle & latter part fresh breeze from SE  
Took in main. Royal so ends the day.

Lat 22 12 N  
Long 145 12 W

Saturday November 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong breeze from SE heading E by SE  
Set the fore topmast shudding sail  
Employed in setting up the standing rigging  
Middle part took in the shudding sail  
Latter part strong breeze so ends the day

Lat 23 54 N

Sunday November 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from SW steering E by E  
At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to N then to NE  
Thick Rainy Weather Middle part the same  
Latter part pleasant weather wind E so ends

Lat 24 18 N

Monday November 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Light E wind at the  
Main. Royal. Middle & latter part the same

Lat 25 13 N  
Long 145 10 W

1858

Remarks On-board of Barque Luck of New-London

Tuesday November 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from E heading N.E.  
Employed in mending Main, Royal  
Fore top, Gallant Sail. Middle part & latter  
Bent the sails again. strong wind so ends  
Lat 27.43 N  
Long 150.15 W

Wednesday November 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from E heading N.E.  
At 8 A.M. Double Reefed the topsails squally weather  
At 5 P.M. set the main top, Gallant, & sail  
Wind flying Jib so ends the day  
Lat 28.48 N  
Long 149.11 W

Thursday November 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from East heading N.E.  
Employed in fitting the starboard Mast  
And Beam, Mast, Middle & latter part the same  
Lat 28.50 N  
Long 148.38 W

Friday November 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from East heading N.E.  
Employed in fitting the Bow Mast & fitting  
Up the Mizzen Rigging. Middle & latter  
Part light wind so ends the day  
Lat 31.06 N

Saturday November 20<sup>th</sup>

No long  
First part of this day  
Light air from E; Employed in ship's duty.  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends  
No. 6 to



1848

Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New London

Sunday November 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate winds from SE heading E & S  
Middle part of the day, wind in constant  
Weather serene ends the day No Ck

Monday November 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind & fine weather, all sail set.  
Middle & latter part the same winds.  
Lat 31.20 N  
Long 140.56 W

Tuesday November 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind Employed in mending the  
Sail Boat. Middle part wind shifted to NE & N  
At 10 P.M. spoke the Bark Paulina of New Bedford  
Capt Perkins went onboard Mrs Pratt came  
Here. Strong wind heading E by S & ends  
Lat 32.28 N  
Long 141.42 W

Wednesday November 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from NE & N heading E by S  
Boat in operation in full sail at 3  
Double Bowed the fore & main top sails at 6 & 11  
Capt Perkins came onboard. Middle & latter  
parts in strong wind & ends the day

Lat 31.28 N  
Long 139.37 W

Remarks Unboard of Basque Shark of New-England

Thursday November 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
strong wind from NE by N heading E by S.  
At 2 P.M. set in the fore sails & hauled up the  
stail & flying jib so ends the day

Lat 31° 54' N  
Long 138° 20' W

Friday November 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
strong wind took in main top gullion &  
hauled up flying jib. at 6 P.M. double reefed  
the fore sails. at 8 P.M. hauled up the  
stail & hauled up the fore sails. wind NE by N heading  
NW by N so ends the day

Lat 31° 20' N  
Long 138° 50' W

Saturday November 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from NE heading N.W.  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends  
the day

Sunday November 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from NE by E heading  
South by W. Middle & latter parts light wind  
No sails

Monday November 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light wind from E.S.E. cloudy weather.  
Middle & latter parts calm so ends  
the day. Sailed for Blackfish Point at 10 P.M.  
Long 137° 57' W



# Remarks Onboard of Barge Lark of New London

Tuesday November 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from N.W.W. at 3 - set the  
Slydding sails at 6 A.M. the wind shifted to N  
Heaving E. & E. took in the studding sail  
At half past 6 it struck & the fish  
But lost over. Middle & latter parts the same

Lat 33.50 N

Long 136.09 W

Wednesday November December 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.N.E. heading E.  
Middle & latter parts the same as ends

Lat 33.30 N

Long 133.55 W

Thursday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N heading E.N.E. at 4  
Took in fore & top gallant sail. Set & fished  
Middle & latter parts strong wind & ends

Lat 33.02 N

Long 131.42 W

Friday December 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.N.E. heading E. & E. by N  
At 3 A.M. squally, took in the main top  
Gallant sail & flying jib. at 1 P.M. double  
reefed the 3 sails. Middle & latter parts  
The same as ends

Lat 32.49 N

Long 129.57 W

Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New-Brande.

Saturday December 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N heading E by S.  
Under double Reefed topsails & courses  
Middle part the same. Latter part more  
Moderate set all sail. 20 miles the day  
Lat 32.43 N  
Long 127.10 W

Sunday December 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N, heading E by S.  
At 6 AM wind hauled to N. took in  
Main Royal & fore top Gallant sail, saw  
A Pinback. Latter part made all sail <sup>and</sup> set  
Lat 33.30 N  
Long 124.35 W

Monday December 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes from NW steering E. with  
all sail set middle & latter parts the same  
Set topmast studding sail. Caught two Porpoises  
So ends the day  
Lat 32.54 N  
Long 121.50 W

Tuesday December 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from NW steering E by S.  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends  
Lat 31.40 N  
Long 118.36 W

Wednesday December 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong breezes from NW steering E by S.  
Kept off. Took in the studding sail  
Middle & latter part light breeze so ends  
Lat 30.24 N  
Long 117.17 W



1858

Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New London

Thursday December 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light airs from N. & S. E. heading E. S. E. employed  
in lifting up sharks. Middle & latter part  
the same so ends the day. Lat 29° 50' N  
Long 115° 11' W

Friday December 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light airs. Middle & latter parts the same  
Land in sight so ends the day  
Lat 28° 57' N  
Long 115° 37' W

Saturday December 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light airs employed in ships duty —  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends  
the day for this day. Lat 27° 14' N  
Long 115° 12' W

Sunday December 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light airs. Middle of the day at 11<sup>h</sup> N  
Sent 3 Boats in shore Rainy weather so ends  
the day. Lat 29° 18' N  
Long 114° 52' W

Monday December 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. at 10<sup>h</sup> the boats came  
Onboard. at 6 P.M. hauled aboard the head of ash  
for 1 day until 12 light then left off  
S. E. Head & French ships at anchor sent 4  
Boat on board & get some Paper winds

Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New London

Tuesday December 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breezes from NW at 6<sup>th</sup> we came  
to Anchor & at 7 P.M. got underweigh. saw  
the Bark Montpelier & A. Schuman. while  
telling in the Bay the ship grounded on it  
about 20 rods the day

Wednesday December 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from NW. all hands employed  
In getting the ship afloat. at 4 P.M.  
Capt. Comstock came onboard. at 6 P.M.  
Got the ship afloat & Redged her down the  
Channel clear of the Shoal then Anchored  
Employed in stowing back water so ends

Thursday December 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from NW. caught A. Durrill.  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends the day  
Three boats came onboard from the ship Montpelier

Friday December 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. got underweigh  
And went up the Bay & Anchored. Middle  
And latter parts the same. Employed in  
Fishing & catching Durrill so ends the day

Saturday December 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Very pleasant weather. Light wind.  
Middle & latter parts the same. Employed  
In fishing & Durrilling. so ends the day



1858.

Remarks Onboard of Bark Lark of New London

Sunday December 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine pleasant weather. Middle & latter  
Parts the same. so ends the day

Monday December 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather & light wind. at 5 A M  
for boats of ship Willman, came aboard  
Middle part calm. at 7 P M all four Boats  
Went aboard of the Black Warrior &  
Assisted them in drawing her out of the Bay  
But when in the Bay the tide set her over  
~~board~~ to the East side of it so Capt Brown  
Left her there. and day ends

Tuesday December 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather at 1 P M the Black Warrior  
Started her Anchors & went ashore on the Reef  
We with all of the Boats. together with the  
Montreat, two boats & several others from  
the Willman, & others were all  
Engaged in helping Capt Brown get their  
clothes & other necessaries out of the ship  
At 5 & 10 all hands left her & went on board  
of the Lark & Melopole & carried all night  
Then went down to the beach but found  
Nothing of her left so ends the day

Wednesday December 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts foggy  
At 3 P M found the Black Warrior shipwrecked  
Heaving to lowered boat at 4 P M picked her up  
at sundown

Remarks Enticed of Barges Lark of New London

Thursday December 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Buggy for A Little while then Pleasant again  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends

Friday December 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Employed in fishing &  
furthering Middle & latter parts the same  
The Wizard 3<sup>rd</sup> Officer of Black Maria & Boat crew joined the  
Saturday December 25<sup>th</sup> (ship until our arrival at the

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Employed in ships  
Duty & Surveying the Bay so ends

Sunday December 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather, Middle & latter parts  
the same so ends

Monday December 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Middle & latter parts the same

Tuesday December 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Employed in fishing  
Saw 5 Whales outside of the Reef. so ends

Wednesday December 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts  
Strong wind from NW by W so ends



Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New-England

Thursday December 30<sup>th</sup>.

Thursday December 30<sup>th</sup>.  
 First part of this day  
 strong wind from N.W. by N. employed in  
 fishing & Lumbering. saw a party of New fish  
 Middle & further parts the same. so ends.

Friday December 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Latter part employed  
In Fishing so ends the day

Saturday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1859

x/3598 First part of this day  
Employed in fishing. Capt Brown &  
Capt [unclear] were out and [unclear]  
and latter part the same so ends

Sunday January 2<sup>nd</sup>

Sunday January 2<sup>nd</sup> First part of this day fine weather Middle & latter parts the same <sup>so does</sup>

Monday January 8<sup>th</sup>

Monday January 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Pleasant weather. Mildle or rather <sup>several</sup> parts. In same  
saw A. Whale

Tuesday January 4<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday January 4<sup>th</sup> First part of this day  
fine weather at night snow & cold  
Spent at daylight all four Boats went up  
The Lagoon but no more boats

Wednesday January 5<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday January 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather till 10. Latter part the same

Onboard of Marguerite Bark of New London

Thursday January 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
"hasant weather. Employed in catching Parth.  
Middle & latter parts fine weather & ends the day

Friday January 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather at 3 A.M. weighed  
the anchor & shifted down the lagoon  
to the place where the Metropolis & Frederick  
were & David fish & lowered for him. while  
chasing the Bomb Gun went off. through carelessness  
the Bomb went through the Boat & bursted  
in a sand Bank. after wards while loading  
the Gun & putting on the cap, the Gun went  
off & lost it overboard. at day-light  
Mr Richards went in search of the Gun but  
Returned without it at 11 P.M. took our  
anchors & moved the ship down to the passage

Saturday January 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather at half past 4 A.M. came at  
Anchors. Middle & latter parts fine weather & ends

Sunday January 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather middle & latter parts the sun  
At 6 A.M. sent the Boats on board of the  
Metropolis & reported down in towing her through  
the passage at 1 P.M. on board so ends



1859

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Monday January 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Capt. Brown came aboard  
At 7 P.M. took our Anchors Bowed out of the  
Bay. Capt. Armstrong with his four boats  
Entered us in towing out of the cove  
At 11 came at Anchors outside. So ends

Tuesday January 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light airs at 4 P.M. got underway  
Weather & N. latter part the same winds

Wednesday January 12

First part of this day  
Light airs. at 11 A.M. came at Anchors  
At 2 P.M. got underway Bowed up the Bay

Thursday January 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Middle & latter parts the same  
Saw several Devil Fish sounds

Friday January 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Bowed up the Bay  
At 1 P.M. came at Anchors, saw 2 ships  
Up the Bay. Latter part the Worst Weather  
Struck a Whale & killed her & took her  
In the ship sounds. The Crew Boat & Mr. Hazards  
Boats got stove by the Whale

Saturday January 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Employed in getting in 10 fish & three  
Boats of Whales. The Devil Boat  
Struck a Whale. He ran with the Boat  
Nearly a mile down the Bay towards the  
Ledge & then he ran ashore & died

Remarks Onboard of Brigantine Sloop of New London

Sunday January 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day,  
employed in Boiling. the starboard & backed  
Boats went after the dead Whale and  
Leather parts the same. The starboard Boat hooked  
By Mr Richards went on to the Whale. the  
Boat then fastened & the <sup>Whale</sup> struck the Boat  
three times & ~~she~~ her masts & all the pieces were

Monday January 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
employed in towing the wharfe to the ship  
Heather parts the same so and

Tuesday January 18<sup>th</sup>

Went part of this day  
in weather at 2 P.M. got the whale to the  
ship. Leathers sent employed in cutting the  
Whale three boats off whaling so ends

Wednesday January 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Employed in Boiling. Middle & Scatter gun to  
be used in boats off Woking. The first Boat  
Dred two small Sponges into it. Whale but could  
Not get past so ended the day

Thursday. January 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Employed in Reeling & Whaling. at 4 P.M.  
Coasted down the Tyne. Began to rain. In the  
After part Employed in Whaling so and



## Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Friday January 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
 Fine weather at 2 P.M. the Waist Boat  
 Got fast to A Whale & set her spouting  
 Blood but would not lie at 5 P.M. the  
 Line & came on board. Capt & Ship were  
 Employed in stowing down Oil. at 5 P.M.  
 All 5 Boats went up the Bay. Capt. the  
 Starboard Boat got fast to A Whale &  
 Also the Waist Boat got one they run -  
 Ashore & died Capt Perkins came on board <sup>ends</sup>

Saturday January 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
 Pleasant weather. employed in getting the  
 Whales to the ship. at 7 A.M. Capt Perkins  
 came on board & sent the Boat with  
 Establis & water. Latter part employed in  
 stowing the Starboard Boat so ends

Sunday January 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
 Fine weather at 5 P.M. got one of the Whales  
 to the ship. at 7 all of the other Boats came  
 On board. at daylight commenced cutting at 8  
 Got the Whale in then weighed & lashed & sent  
 Further up the Bay then anchored again so ends

Monday January 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Pleasant weather Employed in Boiling & sent  
 Four Boats after the Whales. at 5 got the  
 to the ship. fluked her & sent the Whale  
 Below to sleep. at daylight commenced cutting  
 The Whale. 3 Boats whaling so ends

Remarks on board of Barge Lark of New London, 1851

Sunday January 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather at 1 P.M. got the <sup>whale</sup> all in.  
At 3 P.M. saw the Boats part to a Whale.  
At 4 turned the whale up & Anchored her & came  
on board. Killed another Whale as the Boat & Tucker  
went the Boats after the whale in the Bay

Wednesday January 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Employed in Boiling middles &  
Latter part the same so ends the day

Thursday January 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather Employed in Boiling Latter  
Part (3 Boats Whaling) so ends

Capt. Seamon & Hunter came on board & agreed to cease Whaling until Monday

Friday January 28<sup>th</sup> At the Whales were getting scarce.

First part of this day  
Fine weather Employed in Boiling & stowing  
At 1 P.M. the Wind shifted & got 2 Whales &  
Anchored them at 6 P.M. Boats came on board  
Latter part Employed in getting the Whales to the Ship

Saturday January 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from N.W. Employed in Boiling &  
Stowing down Oil. Latter part the same so ends

Sunday January 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather Employed in Boiling at 5 P.M.  
cooled down the works Latter part Pleasant  
so ends



Remarks Onboard of Barque of New London

1859

Monday January 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. at 6 P.M. Boat went up  
The Bay Whaling at 10 the Waist Boat got fast  
At 12 she landed the Whale & put the Lashboard  
Boat took her to the ship the other 3 Boats  
Went after another so ends the day

Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather at 3 the Waist Boat got fast  
To & back with her staff & through accident the  
Lance went into the calf & killed it. Then the whale  
Able to land that night coming on a case  
Obliged to cut & let her go at 7 Boats came onboard  
 Latter part the pleasant weather so ends

Wednesday February 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.W. the Waist Boat got  
A Whale at 4 & she took her alongside  
 Latter part employed in cutting so ends  
Employed in boiling

Thursday February 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind but pleasant weather.  
The Waist Boat got A Whale at 3 & she  
Took her alongside. Employed in boiling.  
 Latter part the same so ends the day

Friday February 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Employed in Boiling &  
Stowing down Oil. 3 Boats Whaling but got  
Nothing. at 6 P.M. Boat went up the Bay Waist  
Boat got A Whale & turned him up then fastened  
to another so ends

1133

Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New London,

Saturday February 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather, at 4 P.M. Cooled down. The works  
At 5. Turned up the whale & anchored her.  
Boats came onboard. Latter part <sup>cut the</sup> employed in  
Boiling. so ends the day

Sunday February 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Employed in Boiling. Latter part  
Cooled down. The works, so ends

Monday February 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. 3 Boats employed in Whaling  
The Waist Boat got 2 Whales took one to the  
Ship & Anchored the other, at 8 P.M.  
Commenced cutting. 3 Boats Whaling.  
At 8. the Starboard & Larboard Boats went  
After the Whale at 12 got her to the Ship & ended

Tuesday February 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind employed in cutting so ends

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind at 4 P.M. started. The 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Boats  
Three Boats Whaling so ends the day

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind. Latter part The Waist Boat got  
A Whale & Anchored her. Boats came onboard so ends.  
Employed in Running down Oil



1853  
Remarks Onboard / Barque Lark "B" London

Friday February 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind. Employed in running down Oil  
The Wain Boat got fast to S. Whale. Killed 2  
Anchored her. Latter part employed in Running  
Down Oil. 3 Boats repairing the Wain Boat  
Got A Whale & Anchored her. Boats came on board <sup>several</sup>

Saturday February 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind at 2 P.M. got through driving down  
All four boats. employed in getting the Whales  
to the ship. Latter part employed in cutting  
Two three boats Whaling. at 12 P.M. boats came  
Onboard so ends the day

Sunday February 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. started the dry works. at 11 P.M.  
Lowered the Boats. for S. Whale. the Wain Boat  
Got fast so ends the day

Monday February 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather at 1 P.M. killed 2 Anchored  
the Whale. at 3 P.M. got her to the ship.  
The second & third Officers <sup>of the Alice Smith</sup> came on board after  
noon. & tarried all night. at 8 P.M. commenced  
Cutting the Whale. & so got her all in so ends

Tuesday February 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind Employed in Boiling & Stowing  
Down Oil. Latter part the same so ends

1821  
Remarks Onboard of Margue Lusk of New-London

Wednesday February 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather Cooled down the works Latter part  
Employed in cleaning ship so ends

Thursday February 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Cloudy & Raining. Employed in cleaning & washing  
Ship Latter part the same so ends

Friday February 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
A cloudy weather. at 2 P.M. took anchor &  
Droved the Ship down the Bay or Channel at 4  
P.M. took anchor again. Latter part at anchor so ends

Saturday February 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.W. Employed in fishing  
Dredging & gunning & anxiously waiting  
For a fair wind so ends

Sunday February 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.W. did the same so ends

Monday February 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N.W. at 2 P.M.  
Set under weigh in Rockets & fired the Ship  
Down the Bay, at half past 5 came at  
Anchor Middle of latter part the same, so ends



1859

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Tuesday February 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. wind N.W. Middle & latter  
Parts the same employed in running & ends

Wednesday February 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.W. Middle & latter  
Parts the same & ends the day, at 6 P.M.  
Took Anchors & towed the ship down the  
Lagoon nearly 5 miles. then <sup>seeds</sup> towed up again

Thursday February 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.W. Employed in running  
and cleaning. Middle & latter parts  
Strong Gale from N.W. & ends the day

Friday February 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from N.W. Middle & latter parts  
The same, employed in running or catching turtles  
Forty six in number & ends the day

Saturday February 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.W. Middle & latter parts the same  
latter part the same. Light Comstock came  
Onboard & ends

Sunday February 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind Middle & latter parts the same  
Employed in getting the ship clear the  
Lagoon & ends the day

Remarks On board of Bark Ark of New London

Sunday February 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind at 4 came at anchor  
At 9 P.M. got under weigh & got to the  
offings of the harbor

Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from W at 4 got anchor  
Anchored out over the Bar or Reef  
Three Balmers in shallow Water.  
Middle & latter parts very squally with much Rain  
Took in the light sails & sailed. The  
Deputies saw two sails on end

Lat 27 55 N

Long 114 25 W

Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind at 1 P.M. took our departure  
from Georges Island. Middle & latter parts  
Strong breezes set studding sails fore & aft.

Lat 26 57 N

Long 116 10 W

Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N N E starting at 11  
All sail set fore & aft Middle & latter  
Parts the same as end the day

Lat 24 12 N

Long 118 20 W

Friday March 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Clear weather employed in ship's duty  
Middle & latter parts the same as end

Lat 22 12 N

Long 121 02 West



1859

Remarks Entered of Barque Loach of New London

Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather, all sail set heading S.W.  
The St. Clippes Bark heading E. & E.,  
At 10 P.M. Carried away the head of the main  
topmast called all hands & took in sail  
sent down the main yard's top Gallant  
mast & topmast so ends the day

Lat 20° 50' N

Long 123° 37' W

Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather & strong trade wind employed  
In fitting & rigging topmast, both & latter  
parts the same so ends

Lat 20° 21' N

Long 126° 27' W

Monday March 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Employed in fitting the topmast  
latter part the same saw the Clippes Ship & end

Lat 20° 15' N

Long 128° 42' W

Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant & moderate winds at 2 P.M. sent  
the topmast aloft latter part sent the main  
top Gallant mast up & crept the yards

Lat 20° 00' N

Long 132° 50' W

Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong trade wind sent the main top sail &  
top Gallant sail to Royal latter part  
Employed in setting up the rigging yards

Lat 20° 00' N

Long 134° 22' W

1937

Remarks Onboard of Barque Luck of New London.

Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
strong trades all sail set. Rove New  
Wood ropes. Middle & latter parts the same  
Lat 19 32. N  
Long 138. 16 W

Friday March 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
strong Trades at 5 carried away the  
fore topmast Studding Sail Boom. —  
Employed in setting up the Main Rigging  
At 6 PM set the studding sails same day  
Lat 19 25 N  
Long 141. 20 W

Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
strong Breezes all sail set. Employed in  
setting up the Fore Rigging. Middle & latter  
Parts strong Breezes same day  
Lat 18. 23 N  
Long 144 55 W

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
fine weather & strong Trades. Middle &  
latter parts the same same day  
Lat 18 15 N  
Long 148. 27 W

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
strong Trades at 5 PM rather squally  
back in the Studding sails Middle & latter  
Parts the same same day  
Employed in washing ship.  
Lat 19. 12 N  
Long 151. 50 W



1857

Remarks Onboard of Berque bark of New London.

Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Bad squally weather. at 6 A.M. took in  
Main Reel, steering W by N. at 11 P.M.  
Law Owyher sails the day

Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light winds and plenty of rain at 2 P.M.  
The Pilot came on board at 4 came at 4.30  
A.M. S.S. Scatter part Employed in  
Watering ship so ends the day

Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Very rainy weather Employed in Watering ship  
 Latter part the same winds. we discovered that  
The frozen topmast was carried away. sent it down & replaced it

Friday March 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Rainy Weather Employed in watering ship  
 Latter part the same. sent the Starboard Watch  
on Liberty. so ends the day.

Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Rainy Weather Employed in stowing water between  
Decks. Latter part decent weather sent the Starboard  
Watch on Liberty sounds

Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pegmont Rain squalls. Scatter part sent all  
Wards on Liberty Scatter part Rainy so ends

Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New London

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> March

First part of this day  
Raining at 3 P.M. the Pilot came onboard  
Weighed Anchor for Sea strong trade winds

Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Middle & latter part the same  
So ends the day

Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong trade winds. set the studding sails.  
Latter part calm. so ends the day

Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Very light airs. Middle & latter part the same

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light airs all sail set. at 5 P.M. hauled a back  
off of Honolulu. at 6 & 10 stood off shore  
At 11 P.M. the Pilot came onboard at 12 M  
Came at Anchor in Honolulu Harbor and

Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. started alongside of the clipper  
Ship Lynn. latter part commenced Discharging  
oil. Fine weather so ends the day

Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Employed in discharging oil at 4 P.M.  
let through for the day. latter part fine weather so ends



1859

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>.

First part of this day  
Calm & Rainy. at 7 P.M. commenced —  
Discharging Oil so ends the day

Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Employed in Discharging  
Oil. Latter part the same so ends

Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Employed in Discharging Oil  
Latter part the same so ends the day

Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Employed in Discharging  
Oil. Latter part got through discharging so ends

Friday March April 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. at 6 P.M. hauled off to our mooring  
Employed in getting Water & Cask from shore

Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Employed in Painting Scaffolds  
Latter part the same so ends

Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Employed in Painting Scaffolds  
All hands on shore so ends the day

Bemars Onboard of Berque Bark of New London 1859

Monday April 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Latter part the same  
Discharged the 1<sup>st</sup> Officer Mr Peter Williams  
He ends the day. Also shipped the second Officer  
Mate W. McLean as second Mate. of

Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Latter part the same so ends

Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather, Latter part the same so ends  
David Thomas d. noted

Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. at 5 AM the Bug Boat took us on the  
Barge outside. Bound for Kaniwha (Whyshe S.S.)  
Latter part light Baff. lying winds so ends

Friday April 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather but light winds Latter part the same so ends

Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Lead weather very light air. Latter part the same so ends

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Lead weather. at 6 PM sealed up the ship to smoke  
With the intention of killing rats. at 4 A.M.  
Took off the Hatches & found the rats to be  
Nearly as lively as before. Latter part good weather



1548

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Light winds & little  
scatter parts the same so ends

Monday April 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. at 6 P.M. the Pilot came  
Onboard & took us at anchor at Man in here  
Scatter part good weather so ends the day

Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Latter part strong Gale  
from S.W. riding with both Anchors  
Ahead so ends the day

Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from S.W. sent down the  
Fore & Main top Gallant yards & prevent  
Dragging Ashore at 3 P.M. they <sup>drifted</sup> ~~drifted~~ away <sup>ends</sup>  
Gradually. Scatter part good weather so

Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Latter part the same so ends

Friday April 15

First part of this day  
Good weather at 10 P.M. got under weigh bound  
For Rodak Latter part strong Gales so ends

Remarks Onboard of Margre Sack of New London 1858

Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Pleasant weather. Latter part the same so ends

Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Fine weather middle & latter parts the same

Lat 24.43 N by Obs

Long 155.53 W by Chron

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Pleasant weather. Moderate wind

Latter part the same so ends

Lat 26.50 N by Obs

Long 156.10 W by Chron

Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Pleasant weather, & light wind heading N by N

Middle & Latter the same so ends the day

Lat 28.02 N by Obs

Long 156.20 W

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Light air & Calms. Employed in mending  
Boat sails & other ships duty, Latter part

Wind NE heading N by W so ends the day

Lat 28.58 N by Obs

Long 156.43 W by Chron

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day

Pleasant weather. Employed in repairing old casks

Light wind Middle & Latter parts the same



1853

Remarks On-board of Barque Lark of New Bedford

Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather & light wind from East  
Set the fore topmast studding sail — in  
Middle & latter parts the same, saw it sail  
Lat 31 49 N  
Long 157 20 W

Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather light wind from S. passing  
North by W. with fore topmast & lower  
studding sails set, saw it sail.  
Killed a Pig. Middle & latter parts the same as  
Lat 32 50 N  
Long 157 20 W

Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Middle & latter part  
foggy so ends the day  
Lat 34 13 N  
Long 157 30 W

Monday April 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Foggy weather Employed in setting up  
New Pipes Middle & latter parts foggy so  
No Obs

Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Foggy weather Employed in setting up  
New Pipes Middle & latter parts the same so ends  
Lat 36 53 N by Obs  
Long 155 54 W by Chron

1854

Remarks Onboard of Barque *Leach* of New London

Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather wind hauled to S. S. E. heading  
North set the straddling sails middle &  
batten parts being & thick weather so ends  
Lat 39.05 N D. R.  
Long 155.20 W D. R.

Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Foggy weather, wind S heading, & all sail  
set. Dealt out stops to the crew,  
batten part the same so ends, No Obs.

Friday April 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N. W. heading S. S. E.  
Under close sail middle & batten parts  
The same so ends the day. No Obs.

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N. W. heading North  
Under close Ropes topsails & courses  
middle & batten parts the same so ends  
No Obs.

Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from W. N. W. heading S. S. E.  
Under close sail middle & batten parts the same  
No Obs.

Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate winds & S. heavy swell from  
the westward all sail set middle & batten  
parts the same so ends the day



1859

## Remarks Onboard of Barque Jack of New London

Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from W by S heading N by W in  
Employed in setting up four Pipes Biddle  
And bottles parts strong winds so ends  
N. Obs

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind or Gale from SE laying  
the masts close Reaped main top sail &  
fore & main setting sail & chain. Spence  
Biddle part the wind increased to a  
Perfect Gale at 5 P.M. a little more  
Moderate kept off N by E so ends  
Lat 50° 20' N by Obs  
Long 151° 50' W by Chron

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>

at 7 A.M.  
First part of this day  
In the day Strong wind & thick weather Biddle &  
at 2 P.M. Biddle & the parts the same as at 7 P.M. back  
Lat 52° 26' N  
Long 150° 36' W by Chron

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Thick weather wind from N. Biddle & bottles  
Parts the same so ends the day. Lat 53° 18' N  
At 7 P.M. took in sail & at 2 P.M. Biddle & the parts the same  
Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from SW strong N by W  
saw several birds weather part the same  
Lat 55° 16' N  
Long 148° 32' W

159

Bermack Onboard of Berque bark of New London

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate breeze from E. saw several finbacks  
At 5 P.M. Sailed for A. Wright Whale  
Could not get past at 7 Boats came onboard  
And took in sail. Latter part steering N  
By W. saw & plenty of finbacks so ends  
So No Obs

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Middle & latter parts the sun  
saw & a number of finbacks so ends the day  
Put out the Bon Boat. No Obs

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Gentle breeze from WNW heading N by E  
At 3 P.M. took in sail. at 4 P.M. made sail  
Wind NE heading N.W. at 8 A.M. Sailed  
for A. Wright Whale with Killers around him  
The ~~Boat~~ <sup>Sloop</sup> Boat struck him & killed him.  
And he sunk at 10 Came onboard saw several  
finbacks so ends the day Lat 58.00 N  
Long 148.40 W

Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather wind NE heading N.W.  
At 8 P.M. strong wind from E. took in  
sail & set Quarter Watches. Latter part  
Moderate wind so ends the day  
No Obs

Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from NE saw & plenty of  
finbacks. Latter part strong gales  
so ends the day No Obs



Remarks Onboard of Barque Schoon of New-London

Friday May 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Very heavy Gale from NE at 1 P.M. shifted  
to heavy sea which carried away the  
Foremast & the Bow-Boat called all hands  
And secured the Boat. At 2 the fore topmast  
Topsail was blown to pieces. the Gale  
the Gale continued untill 12 at Night  
then abated Gradually at 5 P.M. set  
Double Reefed fore & main topsails &  
Courses. wind SE by E heading NE. so ends  
the day

Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate Gale from SE heading NE under  
Double Reefed topsails & Courses thick  
Weather saw 4 Spermbacks. Latter part  
Strong Gale from NE blowing at perfect  
Gale. heading SE by E under 4 Double Reefed main  
Topsail & main Courses so ends the day  
No Ob.

Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from NE heading SE by E  
At 2 P.M. the Gale abated set Double Reefed  
main topsail & Foresail Latter part wind  
the same so ends the day. No Ob.

Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from NNE under Close Reefed  
fore & main topsails at 5 P.M. Calm.  
Middle & latter parts Light wind from  
South steering NE by E so ends the day.  
Lat 59 00 N  
Long 14 00 W

1859

Remarks Onboard of Barque bark of New London

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from SE steering NE by E  
Middle & latter parts the same at 12 M  
Saw Hayes Island, bearing NW distant nearly  
Twenty miles. so ends the day, Lat 59 30 N  
Long 142 18 W

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from E to SE heading from  
NNE to NE by E thick weather & Raining  
Saw several Pinbacks. Middle & latter  
Parts the same so ends the day No Obs

Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from ESE Raining & foggy ends  
Weather Middle & latter parts the same so  
No Obs

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from E by S heading S by E  
Saw Double Reefed, main topsail &  
Fore topsail, stay sail set Quarters  
Watched. Middle & latter parts the same so  
No Obs

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from E Middle &  
latter parts the same Employed in  
Heaving sails so ends the day  
Lat 59 20 N  
Long 142 18 W



1859

Remarks Onboard of Barge Lark of New London

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate weather. saw 4 plenty of finbacks  
Saw H. ~~At~~ Two sails. at 10 A.M.  
Picked up 4 Pramp jumps so ends the day  
Lat 59. 49. N  
Long 142 62 W

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. slight wind from SE  
at 5 P.M. spoke the Arab. Capt Perkins  
Went on board. at 11 came on board again  
Employed in Bailing. at 3 P.M. got  
through Bailing saw a number of  
finbacks so ends the day No Obs

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather saw several finbacks  
At 8 took in sail. middle & latter  
parts the same so ends the day. No Obs

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from the Eastward  
Bad weather. middle & latter parts  
the same so ends the day. No Obs

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Bad weather. thick & Hazy but Light  
wind Employed in stowing down the  
Grouper Oil & other ship's duty Latter part  
Light wind so ends the day. No Obs

1859

Remarks on board of Barque Lark of New London.

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

*at half past 4* Moderate Easterly weather. kindly  
At 7 P.M. spoke the Benjamin Morgan  
Capt Perkins went on board. Latter part  
turning to Eastward. saw several ships  
So ends the day. Land dist 5 miles

No Obs

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Moderate Easterly weather. saw several  
sails. kindly. Latter part the same. <sup>ends</sup>

No Obs

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Moderate wind from E. at 4 P.M. the  
wind hauled to S.W. heading W.  
At 12 M. Mr Perkins (of Bark Haveret)  
came on board. so ends the day

No Obs

Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day

Slight wind heading S.E. at 1 P.M.  
Mr Perkins went on board. at 10 A.M.  
looked for the Wright Whales going  
quick towards the land. so ends the day

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> May

First part of this day

Moderate wind. Boats chasing the  
Whales at half past 2. then came a  
big squall. Boats came on board  
latter part saw a plenty of finbacks. <sup>ends</sup>

No Obs

Land in sight





21-9

Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New London

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Employed in clearing up  
Decks. saw several pinbacks & sails  
At 3 A.M. hoisted for 3 Whales could not  
Get near enough the Boatstaves dented &  
Picked one Boats came on board. at 7  
started the try work. at 12. W. hoisted  
for a night Whale. But was going to  
Quick Boats came on board as so ends

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather, wind N.W. saw a plenty of  
Pinbacks. Employed in boiling. saw 5 sails  
Later part the same as ends the day

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind East. Hazy atmosphere & light Rain  
Employed in boiling. Latter part the same

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from East at 1 P.M. hoisted  
at 11.15 got to 12.15. was could not get near shore  
though tried. At 5 P.M. spoke the Ship. Cayston.  
Strong wind. Doubt to get the top sails  
Latter part the same as ends the day

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Thick Hazy weather. Wind E. saw a plenty  
Of pinbacks Latter part the same as ends



## Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New London

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
strong wind from E. saw a plenty of  
finbacks. Latter part covered for it  
Bright & haze could not get near him  
Boats came on board saw 2 ships so ends

Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind East saw a plenty of finbacks  
saw 2 sails. Latter part calm so ends

Lat 59 15 N  
Long 142 26 W

Monday June 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather light wind from W.  
All sail set. Steering E N E. Latter  
part the same saw a plenty of finbacks <sup>ends</sup>

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from East shore to under  
close reefed main topsail & fore topsail  
Stay sail, at 8 A.M. the Gale abated  
Wind died away nearly calm set up fore  
Topsails & main top gallant sail & end

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Calm & heavy sea on. saw several  
finbacks. Latter part light air from  
the eastern quarters thick & hazy so ends  
No Obs

1859

Remarks Onboard at Bergen Lark of New London

Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
by light wind from E. saw finbacks  
latter part the same. saw 2 sails in ends

Lat 58° 43' N  
Long 144° 07' W

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light air & calm. saw 2 sails & several  
finbacks. at half past 7 P.M. Capt Winsgar  
(of ship Julian) came on board & spent the  
evening. latter part thick foggy weather in ends

Lat 58° 31' N

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Long 143° 11' W

First part of this day  
moderate wind from E. saw a plenty of  
fin & stumpbacks. latter part the same

Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind E. saw several finbacks. saw  
in Scaque distant. latter part the same in ends

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light baffling wind. latter part  
saw two Right Whales at 10 A.M.  
lowered for them. Boats got close to them  
but started them going quick to the  
Eastward at 12 Boats came on board  
So ends the day. No Obs. saw 2 sails.



1859

Remarks Onboard of Barge bark of New London

Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from East. at 8 P.M.  
Kept off S.W. saw several finbacks. so ends

Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind W heading. S.W. saw a school  
of Grampuses. Shoores for them but they  
were shy & we could not get near them.  
Boats came on board. at half past 5  
Shoores for Grampuses again. could  
not get to them. at 10 Boats came on board  
Latter part saw 2 finbacks so ends  
Rent a New Fore sail.

Lat 58 00 N  
Long 143 00 W

Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N.W. & with it  
light rain. Middle & latter parts  
the same so ends the day No Obs

Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from S.W. heading  
West by S. saw several finbacks.  
Latter part saw a Grampuse &  
half. thick hazy weather so ends  
No Obs

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Breeze from S.W. heading N.W. W  
At 3 P.M. saw Ross Island. at 4 P.M.  
packed ships. at 7 P.M. had four Boats  
Went ashore light wind so ends

155

Remarks Onboard of Barge Lark of New London

Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Calm at 4 P.M. the Boats came on board  
bringing 6 Middy Lard + 20 Ducks.  
 Latter part Light breeze from W heading S.W.  
So ends

Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Calm. Midday + Latter parts the same  
So ends the day. No Obs

Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Calm. at 2 P.M. came A. Little, Surge  
from W. heading S.W. at 6 came two sails  
At 7 A.M. Mr. May (1<sup>st</sup> Officer of ship)  
Kootzuma came on board. at 10 A.M.  
Capt Perkins went there. Light weather.  
So ends  
No Obs

Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from W. steering W.S.W.  
At 3 the wind began to breeze at 6 P.M.  
Double Reefed the topsails at 8 Capt  
Perkins came on board + wore ship  
Midday + Latter parts strong Gale from  
N.E. hove to under double Reefed main  
top sail + Bersail + fore top must stay set  
Weather thick + Raining so ends the day  
No Obs

Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.E. wore ship heading  
N.W. by N. Midday + Latter parts the  
same. saw several Hump backs so ends  
Lat 58.56 N. by Obs  
Long 148.59 W. by Chron



Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of New London

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N. steering N by N  
At 5 P.M. Calm. all sail set. saw several  
Humpbacks. saw Chiswell Island. Latter  
Part good weather so ends the day. No Ob

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N.W. steering N.S.W  
Saw a plenty of humpbacks. Latter part  
steering S. so ends the day. Lat 58.00 N  
Long 149.46 W

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N.N.E. steering S by N  
At 5 AM lowered for a Right Whale  
Boats got close to him & started to  
Windward. Expecting he heard the Boats.  
At 6 Boats came on board kept on our  
Course S by W. saw a plenty of finbacks. <sup>ends</sup>  
No Ob

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Breeze from N. steering S.W  
Middle & Latter parts the same so ends  
our Run. Laid violent hands on Mr. Lusk. Lat 55.05 N  
Lat Perkins punished him for the same. Long 154.21 W

Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Very light air from N.W. steering S.W  
At 3 P.M. The Lark's Boat lowered  
down to lance finbacks & Sybians  
But could not get near them. Boat came  
on board. Latter part calm so ends the day.  
No Ob

Journal of Board of Marine Bank of New London

Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Middle & Latter parts the same  
Lat 44° 12' North  
Long 73° 47' West

Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from S.E. all sail set. Latter  
Sail. Middle & Latter parts the same so ends  
No Obs

Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from S.E. steering S.W. Middle  
Part a plenty of Rain. Latter part thick fog  
Lat 43° 48' N  
Long 74° 17' W

Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from S.S.W. steering W  
At 4 P.M. saw Carrisback Island. Kept off  
N.W. at 10 P.M. came in thick fog were ships  
Heading off shore. Latter part the same so ends  
No Obs

Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Thick fog & light wind. Latter part  
the same. so ends the day  
No Obs

Monday July 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Thick fog. at 2 P.M. heavy squalls from W  
Close Reefed the main topsail. at 4 A.M. little  
more moderate set whole topsails. Latter part  
thick fog so ends the day. No Obs



## Remarks Onboard of Barque Luck of New London

Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Thick fog and light wind laying off & on  
Cunimuk straits & anxiously waiting.  
Last seen good wind & fair weather,  
latter part thick fog so ends the day. No Obs.

Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Thick fog middle & latter part the same  
laying off & on the straits so ends

No Obs

Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Foggy. middle & latter part the same so ends.

No Obs

Friday July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Thick atmosphere. wind N. S. W. latter part  
Clear weather. so ends the day. steering E by N  
Lat 54.00 N

Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Long 164.50 W

First part of this day  
Good weather ~~steering~~ steering E by N at 6  
PM more ship heading S W by S Repeal the  
top sails. latter part the same so ends

Lat 53.33 N

Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Long 164.50 W

First part of this day  
Good weather. wind W N W steering N at 9  
Saw 4 Islands bearing W N W. middle &  
latter part steering N E. so ends the day

No Obs

1859

Remarks Onboard of Margue Bark of New London

Monday July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind WNW sturging & NE saw the Fox Island  
batter part shading to the Northward per some  
Islands at 12 M kept off S.W. so ends  
Lat 54.27 N

Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from NE sturging S.W. middle  
And batter parts the same. so ends saw land  
Lat 54.20 N  
Long 165.33 W by Chron

Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light air from Eastward sturging S.W. all  
Sail set. at 4 A.M. entered Cunimack Strait  
At 9 lowered for Humpbacks the Landward  
Boat struck at 11 the Sun drawn out so  
Boats come onboard & kept off NNE so ends  
At 8 P.M. took in sail No Obs

Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from S.E. sturging NE at  
Three P.M. lowered for Humpbacks the  
Landward Boat struck at 7 cut the Line &  
came onboard. kept off NE. batter part  
the same so ends the day. No Obs

Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from SE. saw two finbacks  
At 8 P.M. took in sail. at 4 A.M. made sail  
sturging NNE so ends the day.  
Lat 54.16 N  
Long 163.32 W



1859

Remarks Onboard of Bark bark of New-London

Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Middle & latter parts thick  
Weather. so ends the day. No Obs

Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Foggy. Middle & latter part the same  
so ends the day. No Obs

Monday July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Thick & foggy. Wind S.E. Middle & latter  
Parts the same so ends the day. No Obs

Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S thick fog & Rain.  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends

Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S.S.W. heading S.E.  
Under double Barked Rain topsail &  
Mainsail. Middle & latter parts foggy so ends  
No Obs

Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Foggy. Wind S.W. Middle & latter parts  
The same. so ends the day. No Obs

Friday July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from W. heading N.W. foggy  
brought it and part. latter part strong wind  
from ship heading S.S.W. at 12. A new ship  
heading N.W. by N so ends. Lat 54.42 N  
Long 165.24 W

1852

Remarks Onboard of Barque bark of New London

Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N S W heading N N W  
Middle part Calm. Caught 6 Codfish & 15  
Plaunders. Latter part good weather. Some  
Por Hampbacks could not get near them.  
Boats came on board. so ends the day. No Obs.

Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather wind N N W heading N at 2  
Tacked ship heading S S W. saw two small  
Islands bearing East. & A plenty of Hampbacks  
so ends the day. No Obs.

Monday July August 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind N W heading W S W middle & latter  
Boggy" Parts the same so ends the day. No Obs.

Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind N W heading W S W. Latter part  
Wind W N W Tacked ship heading N by E  
Thick weather so ends the day. Lat 59 27 N  
Long 171 28 W

Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind W heading N by W. Middle & Latter  
Parts the same so ends, all sail set.

Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good wind from W S W steering N by W  
All sail set. Middle & latter parts light wind  
so ends



Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New London

Friday August 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Thick weather & light wind heading NW &  
 Latter part kept off NW to W. 18 fathoms. <sup>so ends</sup> ~~Water~~  
 (Saw St Lawrence Island)

Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Moderate wind from WNW heading SW  
 Middle & latter parts foggy, so ends the day. No Obs

Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Foggy by spells. Wind SW steering WNW  
 Middle & latter parts the same. so ends the day.  
 Set up the chain & Redge.

Lat 62.25 N

Long 171.54 W

Monday August 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Wind SSW steering NW middle part the same  
 At 8 A.M. saw the main land so ends  
 Saw a plenty of Seal fish, Lat 64 14 N  
 And a canoe, Long 173 14 W

Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Foggy by spells. Middle & latter parts the same  
 No Obs

Wednesday August 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Good weather. saw a spent. Middle & latter  
 Parts strong Eales from N.E. saw a Barque  
 Going South saw a Rip sack so ends  
 Lat 64.37 N  
 Long 171.34 W

1859

Remarks Onboard of Barque bark of New London

Thursday August 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light wind. saw several Devil fish foggy by  
spells. latter part Good weather at 4 A.M. lowered  
for Devil fish the starboard boat got fast & killed  
two. she sunk but <sup>not</sup> very heavy two boats raised her & ends

Friday August 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather at 1 got the whale along side. fluked  
her & commenced cutting Dinna de Island  
Bearing N. & W. middle part foggy at 5 A.M.  
Saw it sail. started the works. foggy by <sup>spells</sup> & ends  
N. O. C.

Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light wind & foggy. middle part the same  
lowered for Devil fish could not get near. this & ends  
N. O. C.

Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light wind & thick weather employed in boiling  
At 7 A.M. came to the ice. the starboard boat  
got a Walrus. at 11 got through boiling. & ends

Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather saw a plenty of Devil fish.  
Spoke the ship Vincas of New Bedford, bound to  
East Cape. also the Europa & A French man  
Saw nothing this season. latter part light wind. & ends  
Lat 67.30 N  
Long 170 20 W

D S O



Remarks Onboard of Barque *Lochs* of New London

1859

Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather saw nothing Middle & latter  
Parts the same staving N. & E. so ends.  
No Obs

Wednesday August 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather saw 1 fin back. staving S W  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends  
Lat 67.00 N  
Long 170 14 W

Thursday August 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Foggy by spells. saw 1 piece of Ice.  
At 7 A.M. saw 1 Bear head lowered for  
him but without success Boats came on board <sup>so ends</sup>  
No Obs

Friday August 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind S & foggy at times. Middle & latter  
Parts good weather so ends staving E.  
No Obs

Saturday August 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather latter parts saw 7 sails &  
Several Whales. lowered for one but saw no  
none of him. Boats came on board so ends

Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather light wind. saw one spout.  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends  
No Obs

1839

Remarks Onboard of Barque bark of New London A. S. T

Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. saw several sails. A plenty of Ice  
At 2 P.M. lowered for two Bowheads going -  
Quick to the N & W. the Beato spoke the B.  
Helen bar, of New Bedford nothing this Season  
Beats came on board. at 6 P.M. the Beato went  
In the Ice. the Bow head got a Whale, so ends

Tuesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Employed in cutting the Whale  
At 7 P.M. got all in & set the Watets.  
At 7 A.M. commenced Boiling three Beats  
Whaling but without success, so ends

Wednesday August 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Employed in Boiling & Whaling  
 Latter part the same, so ends

Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Lazing off & on the Ice -  
Employed in Boiling & Whaling, saw  
Several Whales but shy Latter part the same, so ends

Friday August 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Employed in Whaling & Boiling  
 Latter part the same, so ends.

Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. got through Boiling. Latter part  
Employed in stowing down Oil, the Leeward  
Beet struck a Whale & drove the Ice out  
Beats came on board & got dinner, so ends,



## Remarks Onboard of Barge Bark of New London

Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Good weather. Employed in Whaling. Latter  
 Part the Larboard Boat got A.W. hals. so ends

Monday August 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Good weather Employed in cutting. at 8 got  
 Eot. all in & set the Watch. at 11 A.M.  
 the Larboard Boat Struck A Whale in the  
 Ice & lost the line did not see the Whale  
 Again Boat came on board. — ends  
 Ship keepers Employed scraping Bone

Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Thick weather started the tows. Strong  
 Wind double Ruffed the top sails Latter part  
 Thick & foggy so ends the day spoke the  
 Christ pher. Mitchell of New Bedford 5 Whales  
 this season so ends the day —

Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
 Moderate wind from S Employed in Reeling  
 Latter part strong gales from S under  
 Double Ruffed Main top sail & Fore sail

Thursday September 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
 Strong Gales from S Middle & Latter  
 the same so ends. got through Reeling

Friday September 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
 Strong wind from S & E saw two sails  
 latter part Moderate wind from N & E all sail set  
 hauled for devil fish. the Waist Boat picked one in

183-9

Remarks Onboard of Regue-Lark of New London

Saturday September 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather, employed in stowing down.  
Oil & Whaling. Latter part the same.  
Scent of new fish, saw several sails so close

Sunday September 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N. & E. single Reefed  
The fore topsail, at 5 P.M. & overcast for  
A New-head he being so, they could not get  
Near him Boats came on board. Latter part  
Strong gales, under close Reefed main topsail

Monday September 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gales. Middle & Latter part the same

Tuesday September 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong gales from N. Middle & Latter parts  
the same. Laying to under close Reefed topsail

Wednesday September 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
The Gale abated set whole topsails & masts  
Dip gallant sail steering S. S. E. at 3 P.M.  
Spoke the Pioneer of New Bedford.  
Middle & Latter parts good weather saw 9 ships

Thursday September 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. A fine breeze from N. & E.  
Latter part strong gales from N. & E. Laying to under  
close Reefed main topsail & Easing main Mast  
sh. Ends



Remarks Onboard of .Rusque Bark of New London

Friday September 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from NE heading NNE  
Middle & Latter parts the same. 2 ends  
No Obs

Saturday September 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Heavy Gale from NE. here to under Close  
Rapid Main topsail & fore topmast staysail  
Heading NNE Latter part the same  
No Obs

Sunday September 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from NE heading NNE under  
Close Rapid Main topsail & fore topmast  
Staysail. more ship heading E by S -  
Latter part the same 2 ends the day  
No Obs

Monday September 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale. Middle & Latter parts the same  
No Obs

Tuesday September 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate Gale. saw the ship Noctigama.  
Latter part Capt Pinker came on board 2 ends  
No Obs

Wednesday September 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind & a heavy sea. at 10 P.M.  
Capt Pinker went on board. Latter part -  
Capt Perkins went on board of the Noctigama.

Lat 18.02 N  
Long 171 40 W

Remarks Unheard of Bayou Mouth of New London

Thursday September 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from S by E & N set  
Whole topsails & gibs & courses. at 3 P.M.  
Capt Perkins came on board ship heading  
N.W. & W. were ship heading S by N  
 Latter part the same. saw 11 sail 20 ends  
Sent down the fore top Gallant mast & Ols

Friday September 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from N heading E & N E  
 Latter part a fine breeze from N.W.  
 At 8 A.M. spoke the Mactozuma & kept  
Off S by E. at 11 Capt Perkins went  
On board of the Mactozuma. Mr. May  
came here. so ends the day.

Set the fore topmast Studding Sail Lat 17. 14. N  
Long 169. 05 W

Saturday September 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather & a fine breeze from  
N.W. steering S by E. at 8 P.M.  
Took in main top Gallant sail &  
Doubled Reefed the fore top sail & lay a back  
until 4 A.M. then kept off S by E made  
All sail. at 12 A.M. saw East Cape 20 ends

Set the fore topmast Studding sail

Sunday September 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind N.W. steering S at 3 P.M. Capt Perkins  
came on board. at 6 P.M. spoke the Barque  
Massasoit of Nantucket one this season  
At 10 A.M. the barboard Boat hoisted  
For a gun. back. could not get past 20

Lat 64. 15 N  
Long 171. 16 W



1853  
Remarks On board of Barque, Sloop of Mr. Landon

Monday September 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Wind N. Steering S. S. W.  
In company with the schooner of New Bedford  
 Latter part steering S. E. set the <sup>sail</sup> topmast tacking  
 10 lbs

Tuesday September 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Wind N. steering S. S. W.  
Saw a sail. at 7 P.M. took in sail  
Double Reefed the fore & main topsails  
At 12 Strong Gale here to. heading E. N. E.  
At 6 A.M. were ship heading W. N. W.  
Carried away the Reel. Hoisting on the main  
Top sail Yard. the Blacksmith made a  
New one & ends the day. Lat 61. 00 N.  
Long 171. 00 W

Wednesday September 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from N. heading W. by N.  
At 7 P.M. were ship heading E. N. E.  
At 12 were ship heading W. N. W. at 8 A.M.  
Went off at 10. under double Reefed topsails  
Lat 60. 18 N  
Long 170. 46 W

Thursday September 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N. steering S. E. set whole  
Main topsail, saw a pin back, at 7 P.M.  
Broke in sail & set Quarter Mates, at 5 A.M.  
Made sail heading S. E. saw a ship  
steering E. saw several Hump Backs  
Lat 58. 12 N  
Long 167 36 W

1859

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lark of no. Lark

Friday September 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather, wind N. V. W. steering E. N. E.  
At 7 P.M. took in Sail. & set Quarter  
Watches were. Ship heading S. by E. at daylight  
Made sail steering E. V. E. saw two hump backs  
No Obs

Saturday September 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Calm Employed in fishing 35 fathoms  
Water. Caught 17 cod fish & had 8 nice  
supper. at 6 P.M. light wind at 7 took in  
Sail heading N. V. W. were ship heading S. E.  
At daylight made sail heading S. E. at 10  
Boat in main top gallant sail & double  
Reefed the fore top sail. so ends the day.  
No Obs

Sunday September 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Wind East thick & hazy with a little rain  
Middle & latter parts the same so ends  
No Obs

Monday September 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Stormy wind East at 6 took in Sail &  
Set Quarter Watches. heading N. V. E.  
At daylight made sail. light wind from S. E.  
Saw two hump backs & Antonio Gomes Doughty Obs

Tuesday September 27<sup>th</sup> Capt Perkins finished them.

First part of this day  
Light wind from S. at 6 took in Sail &  
Set Quarter Watches. at daylight made sail  
Heading E. by S. thick weather & Rainy so ends  
Lat 56 40 N  
Long 166 30 W



1833

Remark, Onboard of Beagle bark of New London

Wednesday September 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate easterly weather. at 6 P.M. took  
Tow sail & set Quarter Watches. at daylight  
made sail heading S.E. by S. saw several  
Pinbacks. so ends the day. Lat 56.20 N  
Long 167.20 W

Thursday September 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.E. steering S.E. by S  
At 4 P.M. took in the Bow Boat.  
At 6 took in sail & wore ship heading N.W.  
At 2 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. at 6 P.M.  
Made sail & kept off S. at 10 S.E. so ends  
Lat 55.21 N  
Long 166.47 W

Friday September 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from N.W. steering S.E. by E  
At 3 P.M. came Reaped the Fore & Main  
Top sails & came to the wind heading N.E.  
At 5 took in the fore topsail. at daylight  
Set the fore topsail steering N.E. by E  
Wind N.W. saw land so ends  
Set the fore topmast studding. Lat 55.20 N  
Long 164.37

Saturday October 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of the day  
Strong wind from N.W. at 2 P.M. took in  
the studding sail & hauled on the wind.  
the Port end of Gunimak Island 25 dist  
Bent. A new Main-sail. single Reaped the  
Main topsail & double Reaped the fore topmast  
Set the main top gallant sail. at 7 very squally  
Took in the main top gallant sail.  
 Latter part calm so ends. Lat 56.

1833

Remarks Onboard of Barque Sack of New London

Sunday October 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong breezes from S steering W S W  
All Sail set at 2 strong wind took in  
Main Royal & top gallant Sail & double  
Reefed the fore & main topsails. at 12  
The wind hauled to N W by N hove to under  
Close reefed the main topsail & Foresail  
Heading W S W at 4 A. M. were ship so ends  
No Obs

Monday October 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gales from N W heading N N E  
Under close Reefed main topsail & foresail  
Middle & latter parts the same. so ends  
No Obs

Tuesday October 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gales from N W heading N N E  
Under close Reefed main topsail & foresail  
Thick weather. with frequent snow squalls  
so ends  
No Obs

Wednesday October 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gales from N W heading N N E  
At 6 P M were ship heading W S W  
With A heavy sea on at 4 A. M. in 30  
Fathoms Water at 8 A. M. kept off S S W  
The wind abated. set whole topsails &  
Main top gallant Sail so ends Lat 52 55 N  
Long 161. 40 W Saw Cunimuk Island. Long 165. 30 W

Thursday October 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Lat 52. 40 Strong wind from N W steering S by W  
Long 161. 40 At 4 A. M. the main Royal at 5 set the fore  
Bopmast Studding - Sail. at 7 took it in again  
And kept off E S E strong wind & snow squalls at 10  
Set through the Strait, took in main Royal & top Gallant sail. So ends  
Lat 52. 40 Strong wind so ends



1859

Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New London

Friday October 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from NW steering E by S  
Rigged new flying jib, & new main wheel  
Reps. at 5 P.M. double Reefed the fore & main  
topsails. Employed in repairing old casks  
And cleaning the deck Poles & tryworks.  
 Latter part set whole topsails. Main top  
Barrant Sail & Royal so ends the day.

Saturday October 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind w. & heavy sea steering E by S  
At 9 P.M. set the fore topmast Studding  
Sail, steering E by S. Latter part the  
Wind hauled to S by W steering E & S tack  
In the studding Sails so ends the day.

Lat 51-00 N  
Long 157-22 W

Lat 49 40 N  
Long 153 55 W

Sunday October 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from S by W steering  
E & S. Cloudy weather & Raining. Latter  
part the same so ends the day. No Obs

Monday October 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong Gale from S by E drove to under  
Rigged Reefed main topsail & fore, topmast  
Staysail. at 4 P.M. the Gale abated &  
Became calm. Saw a plenty of Blackfish  
but too much sea on to lower for their  
sight Wind from S W the remainder of the day.

Lat 49 12 N  
Long 150 32 W

1839

Remarks Onboard of Barque Shark of New London

Tuesday October 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from S heading S.E. thick  
Cloudy weather latter part strong wind  
Lat 49 00 N  
No Long

Wednesday October 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Heavy Gale from S.W. heading S.S.E.  
Laying to under Close Reefed Main  
Reefed sail & fore topmast stay sail  
At 1 A.M. the wind & sea went down  
So that we kept off S.E. wind W.  
At 9 Reefed the main sail & set it with  
Close Reefed fore & main top sails &c.  
Lat 47 25 N  
Long 148 00 W

Thursday October 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from W stirring S.E.  
Under close Reefed top sails & courses  
Latter part set whole main top sail & fore &c.  
Lat 45 50 N  
Long 147 07 W

Friday October 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from W-S.W. heading S.E.  
Thick weather latter part the same winds  
Lat 44 39 N  
No Long

Saturday October 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light baffling winds from North South &  
West latter part wind N.E. stirring sail  
The Studding Sail employed in Scouring  
Hence so ends the day.  
Lat 42 58 N  
Long 147 23 W



1859

Remarks Onboard of Barque Luck of New London

Sunday October 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from ENE steering S  
At 4 P.M. took in the studding sail &  
Main Reel & flying jib. At 3 P.M. the  
Wind hauled to SSE heading SW  
Under close sail so ends with Rain  
No Obs

Monday October 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from SSE heading SW  
Under double Reefed main topsail & foresail  
 Latter part set single Reefed fore topsail  
 And jib. heading SSE wind SW winds  
(Caught two Porpoises) Lat 141 04 N  
Long 143.42 W

Tuesday October 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from SW by W heading S by E  
Under double Reefed topsails & courses  
At 8 A.M. bent the fore topsail &  
Revised it cooper employed in making  
A new Scuttle Butch. Moderate wind  
Set main top gallant sail & flying  
jib so ends the day. Lat 40 05 N  
Long 148 20 W

Wednesday October 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from WSW heading  
South. Latter part the same.  
Bent the fore topsail again so ends  
Lat 38.15 N  
Long 147.50 W

1859

Remarks Onboard of Ranger back of Van Dusen

Thursday October 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from WNW steering S by W  
Under double Reefed topsails & Courses  
Frequent Rain Squalls. Latter part  
Set whole topsails & main top Gallant sail  
Employed in Washing Bone & ends

Lat 35° 30' N  
Long 148° 20' W

Friday October 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from W by N steering S by W  
At 7 P.M. strong Squalls took in main  
top gallant sail & double Reefed the topsail  
Wind hauled to SW heading S S E  
Latter part wind W steering S by W  
Employed in fitting the Lifts & footropes

Lat 33° 33' N  
Long 148° 25' W

Saturday October 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather wind N by N at 4 P.M. Squally  
Took in the main top Gallant sail.  
Latter part fine weather set the main  
top gallant sail & main royal employed  
in fitting the Rigging & ends.

Lat 30° 50' N  
Long 149° 16' W

Sunday October 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather wind N N W steering S S W.  
At 8 P.M. set the Studding sails. Middle  
Latter part light wind & ends the day.

Lat 28° 44' N  
Long 150° 30' W



1859

Remarks Onward of Barque Lark of New London

Monday October 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from N by W steering SSW  
And sail set. fine weather. Middle & better  
Parts calm. put out the Bow Beat. ends

Lat 27 57  
Long 150 54

Tuesday October 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Same fine weather. employed in  
fitting the Rigging. sent up the Fore  
Top Gallant Mast. caught 3 Dolphins  
Middle & better parts light wind from the  
Southward heading from S by W by S. ends

Lat 27 28 N  
Long 151 55 W

Wednesday October 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from S by W heading N by S  
sent up the Fore top Gallant Mast.  
Employed in fitting the Rigging better  
Part the same ends the day.

Lat 27 00 N  
Long 152 08 W

Thursday October 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light wind from the Southward. Middle & better  
Parts the same ends the day. Lat 26 33 N

Long 151 56 W

Friday October 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light air from S & on bent the new main sail  
And sent the old ones at 3 lowered for  
sulphur Battering Whales at 5 came aboard  
better part fine weather but light winds ends

Lat 26 08 N  
Long 151 58 W

Remarks on board of Barge bark of New London.

Saturday October 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather, employed in ship's duty.  
Light wind from SE heading SSW  
 Latter part employed in washing ship  
 Ends the day. Lat 24.57 N  
Long 153.12 W

Sunday October 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate wind from SE heading SSW  
 from 6 to 8 calm & Rainy then light  
 Wind again from SE, --  
 Caught 4 Sparrows & had it for supper,  
 Latter part of fine breeze from E. at 10 it is  
 Saw Moore Island, S.I. so ends the day. No obs.

Monday October 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Latter part calm. saw  
 several birds so ends the day. No obs.

Tuesday November 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather but ~~calm~~ latter part the Pilot  
 Came on board at 8 & the Steamer Belle  
 Dived us into Amherst S.I. at 9 came at  
 Anchor so ends the day

Wednesday November 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts  
 the same so ends.

Thursday November 3<sup>rd</sup>

193 First part of this day  
Fine weather at 5 Hauled along side  
 ship. Latter part employed in discharging Citron  
 of New London.



Remarks Onboard of Barge Lark of New London

Friday November 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine Weather Employed in discharging Oil &  
Rope Onboard of ship Diam of New  
London, Latter part the same so ends

Saturday November 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good Weather Employed in discharging  
At 5 P M got through discharging  
Latter part the Harbor Master came  
Onboard & hauled the ship off to her  
Moorings so ends the day,

Sunday November 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Discharged the Good Weather, Employed in clearing up decks  
Renak's Latter part fine weather, so ends,

Monday November 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather Employed in Breaking out  
the main Hatch & preparing for taking  
Water, Latter part the same, so ends

Tuesday November 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good Weather Employed in Watering 2 Ships  
Latter part the same so ends the day,

Wednesday November 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine Weather Employed in Watering & Painting  
Ship Latter part the same so ends,

1859

Remarks Onboard of Sloop Bark of San Luis

Thursday November 10<sup>th</sup> 1859

First part of this day  
Fine weather, latter part the same  
so ends the day.

Friday November 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Employed in Ship's duty  
latter part the same so ends

Saturday November 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather, latter part preparing  
to make ship so ends,

Sunday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather at 5 P.M. closed up the ship  
to make the rats at 4 P.M. took off the  
Hatches & behold the rats were all making  
A great noise. found A few dead ones, so ends

Monday November 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather latter part the same so ends

Tuesday November 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather, latter part the same, so ends  
Employed in getting off Provisions & Bread

|             |     |                    |
|-------------|-----|--------------------|
| 3 Deserters | viz | Rafael Francisco   |
| "           | "   | John Francis Nolas |
| "           | "   | Francis Josa       |



Remarks Onboard of Barque bark of Sen. London

Wednesday, November 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather Employed in getting off  
Provisions & other necessaries. Latter  
part the same so ends the day.

Thursday November 17<sup>th</sup>

Wiped three  
Great storm, Good weather Employed in ships duty  
Latter part the same so ends the day

Friday November 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Latter part the same. &  
Master came onboard & hauled ship  
At 9 the Pilot came onboard & took the  
Barque outside of the Reef at 11 Capt  
Perkins, <sup>Commander</sup> came, & kept off W by S, winds  
<sup>onboard</sup> Discussed 2 Extra men. Runaways

Lat 20 28 N  
Long 158 10 W

Saturday November 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Employed in stowing  
Anchors & chains. Latter part heading  
N by E under double Reefed fore topsail and  
single Reefed Main topsail so ends the day

Lat 20.50 N  
Long 157.55 W

Sunday November 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Minus E. heading N by E  
Latter parts the same so ends

1859  
Remarks Onboard of Barque Luck of New London

Monday November 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. wind E by S heading SE by N  
Employed in ships duty. latter part the same <sup>ends</sup>

Tuesday November 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather Employed in ships duty,  
latter part the same, so ends the day

Wednesday November 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather all sail set. heading NE by N  
latter part the same so ends the day

Thursday November 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Employed in repairing the Painting the  
Boats. & firing the New Water Tanks <sup>ends</sup>

Friday November 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather wind ESE heading NE  
Employed in ships duty latter part the same  
Sun & sail, at the fore topmast study sail

Saturday November 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. wind ESE heading NE  
All sail set, latter part the same so ends

Sunday November 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Employed in ships duty  
latter part the same so ends the day



Remarks On board of the ship bark of New London

Monday November 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong trade wind heading N by E  
 Latter part the same ends

Tuesday November 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong trade wind heading N by E  
 Employed in ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday November 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Moderate weather middle & latter parts  
 The same so ends the day.

Thursday December 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind, heading NNE double Reefed  
 the fore topsail & single Reefed the main  
 topsail latter part the same so ends

Friday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind, under close sail latter part  
 The same so ends the day —

Saturday December 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from ESE heading NE  
 Set the main top gallant sail latter part  
 The same so ends the day.

Sunday December 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong breeze from ESE heading NE  
 Latter part the same so ends.

1859

Remarks Onboard of Barque bark of via London

Sunday December 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from S. E. under Close sail.  
Latter part the same so ends.

Tuesday December 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind under close sail. Latter  
part the same so ends the day.

Wednesday December 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. E.  
under Close Reefed top-sails. Latter part  
the same so ends the day.

Thursday December 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind under close Reefed top-sails.  
At 2 P. M. the forward Davit to the Bow  
Beet. broke & the fell down & hung by  
the afters tackle a few seconds and broke  
Her into. were ship & hauled aback &  
picked up the remains then kept on  
our course again.

Friday December 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong breezes from  
S. E. heading, of E middle and latter  
part the same so ends. this day.

Saturday December 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong breezes from  
S. by E heading E. by S middle and latter  
part the same so ends this day.



1859

Remarks Onboard Sunday Dec 11  
First part of this day strong breezes from  
E & Reading of E middle and latter part  
light winds so ends this day

Monday December 12  
First part of this day light baffling  
winds from of W to E steering S E  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
this day

Tuesday December 13  
First part of this day light baffling winds  
from of W steering S E middle and latter  
part the same so ends this day

Wednesday December 14  
First part of this day moderate breezes  
from of W steering S E middle and latter  
part strong breezes so ends this day  
Lat 34, 55 of Long 124, 40 W

Thursday December 15  
First part of this day strong breezes  
from of W steering S E middle and  
latter part the same so ends this day  
Lat 32, 57 of Long 122, 18 W

Friday December 16  
First part of this day strong breezes  
from of W steering E by S middle  
and latter part light breezes so ends this day  
Lat 32, 01 of Long 120, 39 W

Saturday December 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day light baffling  
breezes from of W to E steering E by E  
middle and latter part the same  
so ends this day

Lat 31, 32 N Long 119, 40 W

Remarks Onboard Sunday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1859  
First part of this day light airs from NW by N  
steering SE by E 12 E. middle and latter  
part light airs with thick fog so ends this  
day.

Monday December 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day calm with fog,  
middle & latter parts light baffling winds  
from the S & E. good weather. Saw A Sail. and

Tuesday December 20<sup>th</sup> Lat 30. 20 N  
Long 119. 00 W  
First part of this day  
light airs, and calms, fine weather.  
Middle and latter parts the same so ends.  
Saw Pandalupe Island bearing South, Lat 29. 38 N  
Long 118. 04 W

Wednesday December 21<sup>st</sup>  
First part of this day  
fine weather. light wind from NE by N  
blowing E by S. Pandalupe Island in sight  
Distant 14 leagues. Saw A Sail. middle &  
latter parts the same, so ends the day.  
Lat 29. 17 N  
Long 117. 28 W

Thursday December 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of this day  
Good weather. light wind from NW  
steering East latter part calm. so ends  
Saw Cerros Island,

Friday December 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part of this day  
Strong wind from NW latter part  
kept off SE for the Lagoon. at 9 A calm  
the three barbed boats started to sound  
the Passage. at 11 came A light Kruez from  
SW. all sail set so ends.



Remarks on board of Barque Lark of New London

Saturday December 24<sup>th</sup>

Saw it sail

First part of this day  
a strong wind from W. S. W. at 3 P.M.  
crossed the Bar at 6 came at Anchor at 6  
The Capt Perkins started up the Bay on an  
Exploring Expedition. all Hands Employed  
in getting Water Ashore. strong Breezes. so ends

Sunday December 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong wind. got 8 casks of water on shore  
then went to Fishing & hunting. got 5  
Turtles & no fish. Middle & latter parts  
Good weather. so ends the day.

Saw the Brig Victoria & Barque Ripple

Monday December 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather latter part the same  
Employed in catching Turtles & in number  
so ends the day.

Tuesday December 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. At 2 P.M. took anchor &  
started up the Lagoon. at 8 came at Anchor  
At 6 A.M. got Breakfast & got underweigh  
Bound up the Lagoon, saw a Cow &  
calf. Let go Anchor & lowered the  
Boats. the Row Boat got fast at 11  
Let the Whale alongside & commenced  
cutting. so ends the day.

and saw  
a cow & calf

18

Remarks Onboard of Barque Bark of New London

Wednesday December 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
light, rain squalls at 3 P.M. got through  
cutting & started the Works, at 8 P.M.  
Let Underweigh Run up the Lagoon.  
At 10 came at Anchor, fine weather.  
Employed in Boiling, so ends the day

Thursday December 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather, the 3 Barboard Boats  
Started up the Bay to explore & see what  
the prospect is for Whaling, at 6 the  
Boats came onboard, but Bad news, Whales  
very scarce & shy. Employed in Boiling,  
At 6 the Boats went up the Wood  
Lagoon. saw several Whales, so ends

Friday December 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather, at 3 the Boats came onboard  
Saw 8 or 10 Whales. Employed in Boiling,  
Capt. Hempstead, Dick & stern came  
onboard & spent the afternoon,  
At 3 P.M. got through Boiling, Employed  
in stowing down Oil. 3 Boats Whaling,

Saturday December 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather; at 4 the Boats came  
onboard. at 5 P.M. got Breakfast &  
Started up the Lagoon, the Barboard  
Boat got fast & turned her up, 15  
Miles below the ship. so ends,



Sunday Jan 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. at half past 8 the Boats  
came Onboard. latter part good weather  
so ends the day.

Monday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. at 5 A.M. got Breakfast  
The 3 Onboard Boats. went up the Bay  
The Starboard Boat & ship keepers with  
John's Boat went after the Whale but did  
Not succeed. the Bow Boat got a Whale,

Tuesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. at 8 P.M. the Boats got  
Onboard. at 5 A.M. the Boats started  
The Bow Boat got lost & drifted her  
Ten miles below the ship so ends

Wednesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather at 7 got both Whales  
Alongside at day light. the starboard  
Boats crew & ship keepers commenced  
butting at 11 got all in so ends

Thursday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Light rain squalls. Boats all came  
Onboard & cut the Whale in. at 6 P.M.  
started the works latter part employed  
in Boiling. Capt. Sten, Capt. Morgan and  
Capt. Swift, came onboard & all agreed  
to delay Whaling for 10 days on account of  
the scarcity of Whales. so ends.

Friday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Employed in Boiling  
Middle & Latter parts the same so ends

Saturday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Employed in Boiling  
Latter part the same, so ends.  
Employed in Stowing down Oil;

Sunday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Employed in Boiling  
Latter part got through Boiling so ends

Monday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Latter part Employed  
In Stowing down Oil so ends the day

Tuesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Employed in Stowing down  
Oil at 3 got through. so ends.

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather Latter part the same  
So ends the day.

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather Latter part the same so ends

Friday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day good weather  
Middle & Latter parts the same so ends.



Saturday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather at 4 A.M. got Breakfast  
And all four Boats started up the  
Lagoon to commence Whaling.

The Starboard Boat got 1 Whale

The Waist Boat got 2 Whales

The Bow Boat got 1 Whale.

The Starboard Boat while chasing a  
cow & calf got stove very bad

Sunday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. at 3 P.M. the Boats  
came on board. Latter part employed  
in getting the Whales to the ship, so ends

Monday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Employed in towing  
Whales & cutting them in Latter part  
the same, so ends.

Tuesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. the Bow Boat got 1 Whale  
Employed in Boiling. Latter part the  
same so ends the day.

Wednesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Employed in Boiling Latter part  
the same so ends the day.

Thursday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather the three Sear heard Beats  
Off Whaling. the Sear heard Boat got a  
Whale killed her 4 or 5 miles from the  
Passage. Anchored the Whale the Sear heard  
Boat went on board of the Ripple. the  
Waist & Bow Boats came on board at 11 P.M.

Friday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. at 5 A.M. the Waist & Bow  
Boats went up the Bay. the Bow Boat  
Went on to a Whale & Mr Joseph Richardson  
Was instantly killed by the Whale, stove the  
Boat very Bad. the Waist Boat came to  
help them & tried to save the Body but  
the Whale came back & stove the Waist Boat  
leaving them all in the water. The Harmon  
Boats saw they were in trouble & <sup>came</sup> went to  
assist them & took the Boats & crews &  
Brought them on board so ends

Saturday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather at 2 P.M. sent two Boats  
After the Boats & Whale. latter part the same

Sunday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. got the Whale alongside  
and cut her in. latter part Boiling  
so ends the day.

Killed by a Whale  
Mr Joseph Richardson



Sunday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

~~First part of this day  
Three Boats Whaling, but without success  
 Latter part fine weather so ends.~~

Monday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Latter part employed  
in Whaling. but Whales being scarce & shy  
could not get near so ends,

Tuesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. Employed in Whaling  
Latter part the same. so ends.

Got through Hauling

Wednesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. at 4 A.M. got Breakfast &  
Three Boats started up Spencer's  
Lagoon & chased a Whale out, after  
chasing about 5 hours the Waist Boat  
struck the Whale with one Iron & stove  
the Boat. the Iron drew it. the Storm  
Boat came to the Ship. Mr. Harsden took  
the old Boat & all 3 Boats chased 4  
hours longer & then gave her up.  
Boats came on board & got dinner so ends

Four missed the Whale

Thursday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather 3 Boats Whaling the  
Harboard Boat got on to a Whale  
and P. Powers missed her so ends.

Friday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Employed in Whaling. Latter  
Part the same but without success. so ends

Saturday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. 3 Boats Whaling. Latter  
Part the same. so ends.

Sunday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Middle & Latter parts  
The same. so ends the day.

Monday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather. Latter part the same. 3 Boats  
Whaling so ends the day.

Tuesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather 3 Boats Whaling. Latter part  
The same so ends the day.

Wednesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. at 5 A.M. the 3 Boats started  
Up the Bay. at 8 the Kate found the Body  
Of Mr Richardson & Brought it down  
Aboard Buried him Regretting his loss very  
Much. he was Born in Keen N. H.  
Aged 25 Yrs. so ends.



Thursday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Employed in Whaling  
 Latter part the same, so ends.

Friday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Employed in Whaling  
 Latter part the same.

Saturday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Pleasant weather Biscuits & latter part  
 the same Employed in Whaling  
 The Harbord Boat got a Whale so ends.

Sunday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather Employed in Boiling  
 Latter part the same so ends.

Monday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather, 3 Boats Whaling.  
 Employed in Boiling Latter part the  
 same, so ends the day

Tuesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong N W Winds, got through Boiling  
 Latter part 3 Boats Whaling so ends.

Wednesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather, 3 Boats Whaling  
 Shipkeepers Employed in stowing down  
 Oil so ends the day.

Thursday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>.

First part of this day  
Good weather. Whales are getting very  
scarce & shy so ends. The Hunt-Bad got a  
Whale.

Friday

Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather & Beasts Whaling better  
Part the same so ends.

Saturday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Binge weather Middle & better parts  
The same so ends the day.

Sunday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather better part the  
same so ends.

Monday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong NW Wind 3 Beasts Whaling  
better part the same so ends.

Tuesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Strong NW Winds 3 Beasts Whaling  
better part the same so ends.

Wednesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather better part the same  
Whales very scarce & shy so ends.



Thursday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather 3 Boats Whaling.  
 Latter part the same. so ends.

Friday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather latter parts the  
Same so ends.

Saturday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather all of the ships have  
gone down the lagoon except the  
Harpst & Harmon.  
Capt Perkins Rich & Kelly agreed  
to whale in company latter part  
Employed in Whaling but they are  
very scarce & shy so ends the day.

Sunday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Fine weather all of the boats  
whaling. but without success. saw  
Several Whales but shy. so ends.

Monday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather the Harmon got  
A Whale & Brought it there to cut  
And Boil. latter part cut her in, <sup>ends</sup>

Tuesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fine weather  
Employed in Whaling latter part  
the same. the Harmony has started  
Down the Lagoon & we are Whaling  
in company with the Tempest

Mr Marsden 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer, has Exchange  
With Mr Crocker 3<sup>rd</sup> Officer of  
Harmony, and they have exchanged  
Equal, with Consent of Capt. Perkins  
And Capt Kelley.

Wednesday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine weather  
Employed in Whaling. saw several but shy  
Could not get near them latter part the  
same so ends.

Thursday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine weather  
The Tempest got a Whale & Brought  
Her here to cut. latter part Employed in  
Cutting & 3 Boats Whaling so ends.

Friday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
Good weather. 3 Boats off Whaling  
Employed in Boiling so ends.

Saturday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
The Tempest got a Whale latter part  
Whaling as usual so ends.



Sunday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
The Tempest got 2 Whales Brought  
One here later part cutting and 3  
Boats Whaling so ends.

Monday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind N W  
Employed in Boiling & Whaling. Latter  
part the same so ends.

Tuesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
The Tempest got 2 Whales Latter part  
but then is Brought one here to cut  
so ends the day.

Wednesday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Whales very scarce & shy. Latter part  
strong N W wind so ends the day.

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in Whaling Latter part  
the same so ends the day.

Friday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part strong  
N W wind middle & latter part  
the same so ends.

Saturday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part strong  
Wind. No more Whales here.  
Capt. Hick came Onboard since  
monday  
week

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Good weather.  
at 6 A.M. got underway  
bound down the dagoon in company  
with the Sampson so ends

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind  
from NW at 5 came at anchor  
at 9 A.M. got underway going down  
the dagoon at 12 came at anchor  
and took our Water off the Beach so ends

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in fishing & murthering  
latter part the same so ends.

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in fishing latter part  
the same so ends

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in fishing latter part the  
same. Waiting for a fair wind so ends.

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Two Boats at fishing. latter part the same

Saturday March 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
At 1 A.M. got underway bound outside  
in company with the B.A. Sampson  
At 10 A.M. crossed the Bar in 3 fathoms  
Water. Light wind from NW so ends



Promoted George Boism. Boat Survey. No 3<sup>rd</sup> Officer March 12<sup>th</sup> 1840.

Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
At 9 A.M. saw a Whale lying still  
One mile off. the Starboard Boat lowered  
At 10 got fast to a right Whale  
Light wind from N.W. ends.

Monday, March 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
At 2 P.M. took the Whale alongside  
And got dinner then commenced  
Cutting the Whale. at 7 got all in &  
Took supper latter part Employed in  
Clearing up decks, so ends.

Tuesday March 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather,  
Light wind from N.W. Employed in  
Cutting up the plubber it appears to  
Be very dry. so ends.

Wednesday March 14<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
At 2 P.M. came at Anchor in St. Bartholomew  
Bay. Capt Kelley came onboard. There is  
Nine Ships here & Whaling very near close  
For this season. at 5 P.M. the 3 Starboard  
Boats went off Whaling so ends.

Thursday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
At 4 the Boats came onboard & got supper  
Latter part the Boats after Crabs fish  
ends the day.

Friday March 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
middle & latter parts the same ends

Saturday March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in ship's duty. Latter parts the  
same so ends.

Sunday March 18<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in Boiling the Whight Whale  
latter part the same, so ends.

Monday March 19<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in Boiling. Latter part the  
same so ends the day.

Brought A Boat of Ice & Merg.

Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in fishing. got through Boiling  
latter part fishing so ends the day.

Brought 4 Bbls Potatoes of Bark Delaware.

Wednesday March 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this day  
fine weather Whales very scarce  
latter part Employed in fishing so ends.

Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part good weather  
middle & latter parts the same.

At 8 A.M. got underway in company  
with the Berquin. Hecture. bound into  
St. Sebastian Bay to cruise for Whight  
Whales. The Hortuna left us & went down.  
The coast so ends the day.

Strong wind from N.W.



Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part strong winds  
Took in Main Royal. Latter part  
the same so ends the day.

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds  
Latter part went through Natividad  
Passage took in main top Gallant  
Sail. so ends.

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds  
At 3 P.M. saw 7 Wright Whales the barbed  
Boat got fast but strong wind & bad  
Sea were obliged to cut line & come  
on board. Latter part saw several  
Dolphin Bottoms & Sybrians so ends  
The Bar Boat carried away her forward davit,

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Saw several Sybrians Latter part  
the same so ends.

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Saw several Sybrians Latter part  
the same so ends.

Wednesday March 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Wind S.W. saw Nothing so ends.

Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind  
from NW saw 1 Wright Whale  
sounded but could not get near him.  
 Latter part good weather so ends.

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Saw two Wright Whales, going quick  
 Latter part saw several Lybians  
 so ends the day.

Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup>

First part strong wind  
NW saw nothing Latter part the  
 same so ends.

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup>

First part strong wind  
from NW saw several Sulphur  
 Bottoms. Latter part Cloudy & so ends.

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part good weather  
Middle & latter parts the same  
 saw nothing so ends.

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part good weather  
At 9 A.M. saw 1 Wright Whale  
3 miles off sounded all 4 Boats  
The Harbored Boat went on to the  
 Whale & (Philip Powers) the Boatstr  
 Dashed & Picked her or missed,  
 Then we saw another Whale the Harbored  
 Boat got fast the Whale run & fight  
 very Bad No other Boat could get  
 past. so ends the day.



Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

First part thick cloudy  
with a little Rain... the Whale Run untill  
Sun down then out line & went on board  
Latter part saw several Syberians etc

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
At 10 A.M. Kept off S.E. Bound to  
Magdalena Bay saw several Finbacks

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind N.W.  
At sun down took in Main top  
Gallant sail & hauled aback untill  
Day light then kept off again saw  
Several Finbacks so ends.

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Lat 26.02 N by Obs  
Long 114.50 W by chron  
First part fine weather  
Staring S.E. Latter part the same.

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Lat 24.40 N by Obs  
Long 113.32 W by chron  
First part good weather  
At 8 P.M. hauled aback untill  
Day light then Kept off for the Passage  
At 10 got the ship ashore  
All hands employed in trying to get her  
off so ends.

Monday April 9<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind N.W.  
All at work Braking out Provisions  
and pumping out salt Water  
At half past 8 P.M. got the ship off  
At Anchor. Latter part 9 A.M. took  
Anchors and went in to Pelican Point  
At Anchor so ends the day.

Tuesday April 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Employed in filling the salt water casks  
Again & clearing up ship. Later part the  
same. For dinner and at crew when  
cutting wood we ends the day.

Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in Wooding & Washing ship to  
Paint ship. Part the same, so ends.

Found an extra man on board who deserted from  
ship. New England

Thursday April 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Employed in Wooding & Repairing & Painting  
the vessels so ends.

Friday April 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Employed in Wooding as usual so ends.

Saturday April 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Employed in Wooding & fitting the Riggering  
and Painting spars. so ends.

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Middle & later parts the same so ends.

Monday April 16<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in Wooding water part  
the same so ends the day.



Tuesday April 17<sup>th</sup> First part good weather  
Employed in ship's duty latter part  
the same as ends the day.

Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup> First part fine weather  
Employed in ship's duty as ends.

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> First part fine weather  
Employed in Repairing boats fishing  
latter part the same as ends.

Friday April 20<sup>th</sup> First part good weather  
latter part the same as ends.

Saturday April 21<sup>st</sup> First part good weather  
Took the pigs on board. latter part  
Repairing for sea as ends.

Sunday April 22<sup>nd</sup> First part good weather  
latter part took our Departure  
Bound to sea, covered for 4 humpbacks.

Monday April 23<sup>rd</sup> First part fine weather  
Got out side of the head lands  
latter part steering - SE as ends.

Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup> First part fine weather  
At 7 P M took in sail at 5 P M  
Hept off again steering SE as ends.  
Saw several Humpbacks.

Wednesday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather  
Middle part sailing a back.  
 Latter part kept up again so ends.

Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day  
Good weather. Latter part lowered  
for Blackfish. the Starboard Boat  
Got One so ends the day.

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather  
Middle & Latter parts the same so ends.  
Got 4 Blackfish.

Saturday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part good weather  
Latter part, stood in three so ends.

Sunday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather  
At 4 P.M. the Starboard Boat Mr. Richards  
Cape & went ashore to see if we could get better  
Lucas. and recruits, at 6 came on board  
Spring Wind & uple Began the 30 miles  
and stood off shore. Latter part fine weather  
lowered for Blackfish so ends.

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather  
Got 12 Blackfish. Latter part Employed  
in Boiling so ends.

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part good weather  
Got 2 Blackfish. Latter part got through  
Boiling so ends.



Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine weather  
 Latter part clouded down the Gil  
 Saw nothing so ends the day.

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine weather  
 Saw nothing Latter part the same ends

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
 Saw a plenty of Porpoises. Latter part  
 Light wind so ends

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
 Fine weather Saw two Narrias blunders  
 Latter part the same so ends,

Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
 Saw nothing Latter part the same.  
 So ends the day.

Monday May 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
 Saw Porpoises. very light wind.  
 Latter part the same so ends.

Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
 Light wind from all quarters.  
 Latter part the same.

Wednesday May 9<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
 Middle & Latter parts the same.

Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Middle & latter parts the same.  
Saw nothing so ends the day.

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Saw a Plenty of Porpoises. Latter part  
light wind, Saw Cape St Lucas, so ends

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
At 8 A.M. Capt Perkins went on shore  
strong Northerly Wind Double reefed the  
Fore & Main Topsails so ends.

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
At 1 P.M. Capt Perkins came on board.  
It came at anchor at Cape St Lucas  
Latter part fine weather & light wind.

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather,  
Latter part Employed in getting water  
so ends the day.

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Employed in getting water & recruits  
Latter part the same. so ends.

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Got through making. Latter part  
Employed in stowing water so ends.



Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
At 2 P.M. got under weigh<sup>ts</sup> Bound to  
Sea. Cruising stowed the Anchors &  
Chains so ends the day.

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Saw nothing. Turned back night wind.  
Steering S by S better part the same <sup>ends</sup> so

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
And light wind. Saw nothing. Better  
Part the same so ends the day.

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Cruising off the Cape. (St. Lucas)  
Light wind. Better part the same.

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Lat 22.43 N

Long 109 30 W

First part good weather  
Saw Nothing. Better part the same

Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Lat 21.32 N

Long 109.40 W

First part good weather  
Steering S by E saw Nothing. Better  
Part the same so ends.

Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Lat 20 25 N

Long 110 20 W

First part fine weather  
Steering S. Better part saw Benedict  
Island. (Cavillagado Group) so ends.

Lat 19.19 N

Long 110 49 W

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather  
Staring S by E all sail set. saw  
Nothing better part the same do ends

Lat 18.07 N

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Long 109.50 W

First part good weather  
Set the fore top mast & lower studding  
Sails better part the same saw nothing

Lat 17.00 N

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Long 108.24 W

First part good weather  
Middle & better parts the same  
All sail set Nothing in sight do ends,

Lat 16.20 N

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Long 107.31 W

First part good weather  
Staring S by E. all sail set. Nothing  
In sight better part the same do ends.

Lat 16.02 N

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Long 107.05 W

First part good weather  
Staring S by E. all sail set. better  
Part light rain squalls do ends.

Lat 15.48 N

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Long 106.55 W

First part frequent Rain  
Squalls. Wind SSW heading SE all  
Sail set do ends The day.

Lat 15.16 N

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Long 106.21 W

First part moderate wind  
from South better part the same do ends

Lat 14.12 N

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Long 106.12 W

First part light wind from  
South. Rain squalls better part

Lat 13.42 N

Same do ends The day. Long 106.02 W



Friday June 1<sup>st</sup>

First part good weather.  
Wind Southerly heading S. E.  
Later part frequent rain squalls  
Lat 12.34 N, Long 105.30, (Poughat) 12.45 N  
Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part thick cloudy  
Weather rainy by P.M., latter part  
Wind as heading E. & S. so ends the day.

Lat 11.57 N

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Long 105.22 W

First part good weather  
Wind from all quarters, some S. by E  
latter part the same so ends,

Lat 11.08 N

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Long 105.20 W

First part Rain  
Wind light & baffling. all sail set.  
Course S. E. by E latter part the same.

Mr Richards & Philip Powers had a little  
difficulty concerning ship's duty.  
But nothing of great importance.

Lat 11.02 N

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Long 105.01 W

First part moderate  
Weather. Wind from all quarters.  
Course S. E. by E latter part the same

Lat 10.50 N

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Long 104.20 W

First part good weather  
Wind S. S. W. Course S. E. by E  
latter part the same so ends,

Lat 9.58 N

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Long 103.10 W

First part Rain squalls  
Moderate wind, some S. by E  
latter part the same so ends,

Lat 9.04 N  
Long 102.04 W

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate wind  
from S heading E S E all sail set,  
sent down the fore top Gallant Mast  
to examine it thinking it was broke  
But it proved not to be, so sent it up  
Again, so ends the day.

Lat 1.55 N

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Long 100.35 W

First part Breeze by S. S. E.  
Light southerly wind, heading S E by E  
 Latter part the same so ends.

Lat 1.54 N

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Long 98.57 W

First part Good weather  
Moderate wind from S. W heading  
S. E. Sent up the main top gallant  
Sail & took the old one for the  
p. gallant sail. so ends.

Lat 1.47 N

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Long 97.04 W

First part light wind & rain  
from E by E set the fore top gallant  
sail. Latter part the same so ends.

Lat 5.44 N

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Long 94.40 W

First part Moderate wind  
from the Southward, all sail set  
Course S E by E, Latter part light  
Rain squalls so ends the day.

Lat 4.41 N

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Long 92.22 W

First part light southerly  
breeze, light rain by S. S. E. cloudy  
weather, saw Porpoises, Latter part  
Good weather so ends the day.

Lat 1.23 N

Long 91.06 W



Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Wind S heading ESE all sail at  
sail of ship back latter part  
fine weather so ends the day.  
Lat 4.22 N. Long 81.31 W. Caught 1 Skipjack.

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Wind S steering ESE latter part  
the same so ends the day.

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Lat 3.32 N  
Long 81.16 W  
First part good weather  
Wind S heading ESE latter part  
steering ESE. so ends.  
Lat 2.50 N. Long 85.32 W. Caught 1 Skipjack.

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Moderate wind from S heading ESE.  
latter part the same so ends.

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Lat 1.48 N  
Long 80.26 W  
First part fine weather  
Wind SSW heading SE. at 6 A.M. saw  
a sail thick cloudy weather so ends.

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Lat 1.22 N  
Long 82.18 W  
First part cloudy weather  
Wind S heading SE at 6 A.M. saw  
at 6 P.M. took ship heading SE  
at 12 looked again heading SE  
at daylight saw land Cape Passero  
at 5 took ship heading West so ends.

- Lat 00.20 N  
Long 80.51 W

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part thick & cloudy  
Wind S.S.W. heading West & after part  
the same so ends the day.

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Cloudy weather  
Wind S.W. heading N.W. at 9 A.M.  
hooked ship heading E so ends the day.

Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part Cloudy  
Contrary Winds S.S.W. heading from  
S.E. by S to S.W. at 5 A.M. hooked ship  
heading N.W. thick cloudy weather and  
hooked shipjack. so ends the day.

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Cloudy & Hazy  
Sun & Sail. at 1 P.M. hooked ship  
heading S.E. latter part the same.

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Thick Cloud weather  
Wind S.W. heading S.E. latter part the  
same so ends.

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Wind South heading W.S.W. Sounded  
for 1 black fish the Starboard & Bow  
boats striped one each then came  
onboard & started on so ends.

Lat 1.52. N  
Long 81.16 W  
now safe & Helena. Luito,



Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate wind from  
South heading N. S. W. & S. W. by W latter part  
the same so ends. Lat 1.53 S  
Long 84.14 W

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & hazy  
wind S heading N. S. W. latter part the  
same so ends the day. Lat 1.2 S  
Long 84.12 W

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Saw porpoises. Wind S by E heading S. W. by W  
And N. S. W. latter part the same  
Lat 1.55 S  
Long 85.49 W

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Wind S by E heading S. W. by W latter  
part the same so ends. Lat 2.10 S  
Long 86.40 W

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather  
moderate wind from S. E. to S. heading  
from S. W. to N. S. W. latter part the  
same so ends the day. Lat 2.28 S  
Long 87.57 W

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup>

First part good weather  
Wind S, E heading S. W. by W.  
latter part the same so ends.  
Lat 2.26 S  
Long 89.24 W

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part good weather  
Wind S by E heading S. W. latter part  
the same so ends the day.  
Lat 2.26 S  
Long 89.34 W

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part good weather.  
Wind S S E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E heading S W  $\frac{1}{2}$  S  
Unbent the old foresail & jib & Bent  
New ones. Latter part good weather. <sup>ends</sup>  
Lat 5.08 S  
Long 90.56 West

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Strong trade heading S W sun &  
Wind back latter part strong wind & ends.  
Lat 7.56 S  
Long 92.11 W

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Strong trade heading S to S by W latter  
Part the same ends. Lat 9.46 South  
Long 93.09 West

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Heading South by East saw 1 Spirit  
Latter brought one skipjack & hooked 4 <sup>thru</sup> lost  
ends the day. Lat 11.12 South.  
Long 94.03 West

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Strong trade heading S by E. Latter part  
squally by shifts & ends. Lat 12.50 S  
Long 95.18 W

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Strong trade heading S by E at noon  
up Calcutt Sail. Latter part good weather  
Lat 14.22 N  
Long 95.34 W



Monday July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Moderate wind heading S S E to S by E  
latter part without the old rain to wind  
And sent A New One. S. ends the Day.

Lat 16 05 S

Long 95.50 W

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Moderate trade heading S S E. latter part  
cloudy & light Rain S. ends.

Lat 17.46 S

Long 96 15 W

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
Moderate wind heading S latter part the same  
Employed in mending the Fore Topsail so ends.

Lat 19 13 S

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate southerly wind.  
Heading S W latter part the same so ends.

Lat 20 50 S

Long 97 36 W

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part light southerly wind  
Heading from S W to W at one A. h. tacked  
Ship heading E S E at 7 tacked again heading  
S S W to S W so ends the day.

Lat 21 33 S

Long 98.19 W

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part light southerly wind  
At 3 P.M. tacked Ship heading E S E latter part  
the same so ends the day.

Lat 21 50 S

Long 99 00 W

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind  
middle & latter parts the same so ends.

Lat 22 20 S

Long 99 39 W

Monday July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate wind  
Easterly heading S.W. to S.S.W. 30  
Last the same 30 ends.

Lat 22.57 S

Long 98.09

Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light S. Easterly wind  
heading S.W. latter part the same 20 ends.

Lat 23.35 S

Long 98.23 W.

Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light S.W.  
latter part the same 20 ends.

Lat 24.47 S

Long 99.11 W

Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather  
light southerly air middle & latter part  
the same 20 ends.

Lat 25.05 S

Long 99.28 W

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light air & calm  
middle & latter parts the same 20 ends.

Lat 25.14 S

Long 99.19 W

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part good weather  
light southerly air latter part the same.

Lat 25.33 S

Long 99.12 W.

Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part cloudy weather  
light wind & calm latter parts the same

Lat 26.42 S

Long 98.01 W

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part light southerly  
air latter part came a breeze from  
from NW steering E.S.E. 30 ends.

Lat 27.47 S

Long 98.10 W.



Bark Dock of New London N.S. 1857

A Memorandum of Perishables used

Deef

Beef

|                        |   |   |   | No. of Bbls. |                            |   |   |   | No. of Bbls. |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|--------------|
|                        |   |   |   | 1857         |                            |   |   |   | 1858         |
| June 30 <sup>th</sup>  | " | " | " | 1            | July 16 <sup>th</sup>      | " | " | " | 2            |
| July 9 <sup>th</sup>   | " | " | " | 1            | " 31 <sup>st</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 20 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 1            | September 15 <sup>th</sup> | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 28 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 1            | " 30 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| August 6 <sup>th</sup> | " | " | " | 1            | Oct 15 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 12 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 1            | Nov 18 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | " | 1            |
| " 20 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 1            | Nov 15 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | " | 1            |
| " 25 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 1            | " 27 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| Sept 03 <sup>rd</sup>  | " | " | " | 1            | Dec 14 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | " | 1            |
| " 09 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 1            | " 17 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 1            |
| " 16 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 1            | Jan 21 <sup>st</sup>       | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 21 <sup>st</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | " 25 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 1            |
| Oct 06 <sup>th</sup>   | " | " | " | 2            | Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup>        | " | " | " | 1            |
| " 23 <sup>rd</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | " 6 <sup>th</sup>          | " | " | " | 1            |
| " 05 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 1            | " 13 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 1            |
| " 21 <sup>st</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | " 16 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 1            |
| Dec 06 <sup>th</sup>   | " | " | " | 2            | March 20 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 21 <sup>st</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | " 22 <sup>nd</sup>         | " | " | " | 1            |
| Jan 6 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | " | 2            | April 6 <sup>th</sup>      | " | " | " | 1            |
| " 21 <sup>st</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | " 23 <sup>rd</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| Feb 04 <sup>th</sup>   | " | " | " | 2            | May 10 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 19 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | " 25 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| March 26 <sup>th</sup> | " | " | " | 2            | June 9 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | " | 2            |
| April 10 <sup>th</sup> | " | " | " | 2            | " 24 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 25 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | July 15 <sup>th</sup>      | " | " | " | 2            |
| May 11 <sup>th</sup>   | " | " | " | 2            | " 25 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 25 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | August 9 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            |
| June 10 <sup>th</sup>  | " | " | " | 1            | " 12 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 17 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | " 25 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| July 02 <sup>nd</sup>  | " | " | " | 2            | Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | " | 2            |
| " 18 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | " | 2            | " 24 <sup>th</sup>         | " | " | " | 2            |
| Aug 02 <sup>nd</sup>   | " | " | " | 2            | Oct 17 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | " | 2            |

Bark Sack of New London a set 187

A Memorandum of Provisions used

Bark New York Bark

1828 No of Bales

|                         |   |   |      |   |                            |   |   |   |
|-------------------------|---|---|------|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| June 30 <sup>th</sup>   | " | " | 1857 | 1 | Aug 31 <sup>st</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| July 6 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | September 15 <sup>th</sup> | " | " | 1 |
| " " 28 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 30 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| August 12 <sup>th</sup> | " | " | "    | 1 | Oct 15 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 25 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | Nov 15 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | Dec 1 <sup>st</sup>        | " | " | 1 |
| " " 21 <sup>st</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | Dec 16 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| Oct 6 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 24 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 21 <sup>st</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | Jan 6 <sup>th</sup>        | " | " | 1 |
| Nov 5 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 13 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 21 <sup>st</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | March 15 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | 1 |
| Dec 6 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 23 <sup>rd</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 21 <sup>st</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | April 23 <sup>rd</sup>     | " | " | 1 |
| Jan 6 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | 1858 | 1 | May 10 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 21 <sup>st</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 25 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| Feb 4 <sup>th</sup>     | " | " | "    | 1 | June 1 <sup>st</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 19 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 24 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| March 13 <sup>th</sup>  | " | " | "    | 1 | July 1 <sup>st</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 28 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 23 <sup>rd</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| April 15 <sup>th</sup>  | " | " | "    | 1 | August 1 <sup>st</sup>     | " | " | 1 |
| " " 23 <sup>rd</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 12 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| May 11 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 25 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 23 <sup>rd</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| June 11 <sup>th</sup>   | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 24 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 17 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | Oct 27 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| July 6 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 22 <sup>nd</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 18 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | Nov 7 <sup>th</sup>        | " | " | 1 |
| Aug 2 <sup>nd</sup>     | " | " | "    | 1 | " " 13 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
| " " 16 <sup>th</sup>    | " | " | "    | 1 | Dec 1 <sup>st</sup>        | " | " | 1 |
|                         |   |   |      |   | " " 9 <sup>th</sup>        | " | " | 1 |
|                         |   |   |      |   | " " 18 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
|                         |   |   |      |   | " " 28 <sup>th</sup>       | " | " | 1 |
|                         |   |   |      |   | 1860 Jan 27 <sup>th</sup>  | " | " | 1 |



# A Memorandum of Beef & Pork used

|           |                  | Beef    | No. | Pork | No. |
|-----------|------------------|---------|-----|------|-----|
| Oct       | 22 <sup>nd</sup> | Barrels | 2   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | "       | 2   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 19 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 24 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| Dec       | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 9 <sup>th</sup>  | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 18 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 30 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| Jan. 1860 | 10 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 18 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 28 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 2   | "    | 1   |
| Feb       | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | "       | 2   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 12 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 19 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 28 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| Mar       | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 15 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 24 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| April     | 02 <sup>nd</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 12 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 20 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 29 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| May       | 07 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 16 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 25 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| June      | 01 <sup>st</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 09 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 18 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 21 <sup>st</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 28 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| July      | 05 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 13 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 21 <sup>st</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |
| "         | 29 <sup>th</sup> | "       | 1   | "    | 1   |

|      |    |    | Beef | 2 | Pork |
|------|----|----|------|---|------|
| Aug  | 14 | ch | 2    | - | 1    |
| "    | 28 | ch | 2    | - | 1    |
| Sept | 14 | ch | 2    | - | 1    |
| "    | 19 | ch | 2    | - | 1    |
| Oct  | 4  | ch | 2    | - | 1    |
| Oct  | 19 | ch | 2    | - | 1    |
| Nov  | 03 | ch | 2    | - | 1    |
| "    | 18 | ch | 2    | - | 1    |



Bound

Flora. B. 1.

18.57

BB

| 1857                  |      | 1858 |        | 1859  |                       | 1860 |     | 1861   |       | 1862                 |      | 1863 |        | 1864  |                       | 1865 |     | 1866   |       | 1867                 |      | 1868 |        | 1869  |                      | 1870 |     | 1871   |       | 1872                 |      | 1873 |        | 1874  |                      | 1875 |     | 1876   |       | 1877                 |      | 1878 |        | 1879  |                      | 1880 |     | 1881   |       | 1882                 |      | 1883 |        | 1884  |                      | 1885 |     | 1886   |       | 1887                  |      | 1888 |        | 1889  |                       | 1890 |     | 1891   |       | 1892                 |      | 1893 |        | 1894  |                       | 1895 |     | 1896   |       | 1897                 |      | 1898 |        | 1899  |                      | 1900 |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                       |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |      |     |        |     |                      |
|-----------------------|------|------|--------|-------|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-------|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-------|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-------|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-------|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-------|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-------|-----------------------|------|------|--------|-------|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-------|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-------|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------|
| July 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1857 | 370  | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | July 16 <sup>th</sup> | 1857 | 370 | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Aug 14 <sup>th</sup> | 1857 | 378  | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Sept 15 <sup>th</sup> | 1857 | 397 | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Oct 03 <sup>rd</sup> | 1857 | 399  | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Nov 02 <sup>nd</sup> | 1857 | 364 | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Dec 25 <sup>th</sup> | 1857 | 399  | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Jan 15 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 371 | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Feb 02 <sup>nd</sup> | 1858 | 389  | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Mar 30 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 398 | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Apr 12 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 455  | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | May 16 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 395 | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | June 04 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 381  | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | July 22 <sup>nd</sup> | 1858 | 386 | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Aug 13 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 392  | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Sept 27 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 360 | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Oct 08 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 361  | 1 Cask | 2 1/2 | Nov 24 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 373 | 3 Bags | 250 | Dec 10 <sup>th</sup> | 1858 | 361 | 2 Bags | 150 | Jan 04 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 372 | 2 Bags | 150 | Feb 07 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 370 | 2 Bags | 200 | Mar 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 367 | 3 Bags | 150 | Apr 25 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 377 | 2 Bags | 150 | May 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | June 10 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | July 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Aug 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Sept 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Oct 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Nov 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Dec 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1859 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Jan 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Feb 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Mar 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Apr 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | May 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | June 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | July 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Aug 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Sept 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Oct 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Nov 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Dec 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1860 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Jan 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Feb 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Mar 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Apr 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | May 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | June 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | July 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Aug 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Sept 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Oct 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Nov 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Dec 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1861 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Jan 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Feb 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Mar 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Apr 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | May 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | June 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | July 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Aug 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Sept 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Oct 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Nov 11 <sup>th</sup> | 1862 | 377 | 3 Bags | 200 | Dec 11 <sup>th</sup> |





# Z A. A. random of Stores used on board Black Hawk

A

M

|           |                  |                  |                         |  |  |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|           |                  |                  | 1857                    |  |  |
|           | July             | 01 <sup>st</sup> | to 1 B.B.D. Apples      |  |  |
|           | "                | 01 <sup>st</sup> | " " " " Rice            |  |  |
| 1857      | "                | 01 <sup>st</sup> | " " " " Beans           |  |  |
| "         | "                | 01 <sup>st</sup> | " " " " Meal            |  |  |
| "         | "                | 01 <sup>st</sup> | " " " " Coffee          |  |  |
| Aug       | 18 <sup>th</sup> | "                | half B.B. Sugar         |  |  |
| "         | "                | 19 <sup>th</sup> | " Reg. Butter 25        |  |  |
| Oct       | 06 <sup>th</sup> | "                | " " Butter 25           |  |  |
| "         | "                | 30 <sup>th</sup> | " " Meal                |  |  |
| Nov       | 21 <sup>st</sup> | "                | " " Beans               |  |  |
| "         | "                | 21 <sup>st</sup> | " " Meal                |  |  |
| Dec       | "                | 27 <sup>th</sup> | to 1/2 B.B.D. Apples    |  |  |
| "         | "                | 29 <sup>th</sup> | " " " Reg. of Butter 25 |  |  |
| 1858 Jan  | "                | 29 <sup>th</sup> | to 1 B.B. Meal          |  |  |
| Feb       | 09 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1/2 B.B. Sugar       |  |  |
| April     | 08 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1 B.B. Meal          |  |  |
| "         | "                | 19 <sup>th</sup> | " Reg. of Butter 25     |  |  |
| July      | "                | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | to 1 B.B.D. Apples      |  |  |
| "         | "                | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | " Reg. Butter 25        |  |  |
| September | 15 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1 Reg. of Butter 25  |  |  |
| January   | 16 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1 B.B. Coffee        |  |  |
| September | 26 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1 B.B. Coffee        |  |  |
| December  | 13 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1 Reg. of Butter 25  |  |  |
| February  | 16 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1 Reg. of Butter 25  |  |  |
| May       | 20 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1 Reg. of Butter 100 |  |  |
| June      | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | "                | to 1 cask Malaffes      |  |  |
| August    | 20 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1 cask Malaffes 90   |  |  |
| October   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | "                | to 1 B.B. Coffee        |  |  |
| "         | "                | 10 <sup>th</sup> | to 1 B.B. Syrup         |  |  |
| December  | 15 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1/2 B.B. Sugar       |  |  |
| 1860 Jan  | 18 <sup>th</sup> | "                | to 1 cask Malaffes      |  |  |





Z  
Y  
W  
V  
U  
T







Lark

A Memorandum of the Line used Onboard Bark

July

1857

C. B. Williams



Bark Lark of New London 1857

A Memorandum of Provisions used on board Lark

| Beef                   |      |       |    | Pork                    |      |       |    |
|------------------------|------|-------|----|-------------------------|------|-------|----|
|                        |      |       | No |                         |      |       | No |
| June 30 <sup>th</sup>  | 1857 | th    | 1  | June 30 <sup>th</sup>   | 1857 | th    | 1  |
| July 9 <sup>th</sup>   | "    | "     | 1  | July 9 <sup>th</sup>    | "    | "     | 1  |
| " 20 <sup>th</sup>     | "    | "     | 1  | " 28 <sup>th</sup>      | "    | "     | 1  |
| " 28 <sup>th</sup>     | "    | "     | 1  | August 12 <sup>th</sup> | "    | "     | 1  |
| August 6 <sup>th</sup> | "    | "     | 1  | " 25 <sup>th</sup>      | "    | "     | 1  |
| " 12 <sup>th</sup>     | "    | "     | 1  | Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>    | "    | "     | 1  |
| " 21 <sup>th</sup>     | "    | "     | 1  | " 21 <sup>st</sup>      | "    | Bunch | 1  |
| " 25 <sup>th</sup>     | "    | "     | 1  | Oct 16 <sup>th</sup>    | "    | "     | 1  |
| Sept 03 <sup>th</sup>  | "    | "     | 1  | " 21 <sup>st</sup>      | "    | "     | 1  |
| " 09 <sup>th</sup>     | "    | "     | 1  | Nov 15 <sup>th</sup>    | "    | "     | 1  |
| " 16 <sup>th</sup>     | "    | "     | 1  | " 21 <sup>st</sup>      | "    | "     | 1  |
| " 21 <sup>st</sup>     | "    | Bunch | 2  | Dec 16 <sup>th</sup>    | "    | "     | 1  |
| Oct 16 <sup>th</sup>   | "    | "     | 2  |                         |      |       |    |
| " 21 <sup>st</sup>     | "    | "     | 2  |                         |      |       |    |
| Nov 15 <sup>th</sup>   | "    | "     | 2  |                         |      |       |    |
| " 21 <sup>st</sup>     | "    | "     | 2  |                         |      |       |    |
| Dec 16 <sup>th</sup>   | "    | "     | 2  |                         |      |       |    |

Bank Lock of New London 1867..

A Memorandum of Sites used on board Lark

July 1<sup>st</sup> 1857  
+ 1858

" " to 1 RRL Plains

11. " No 1. " D. Apples

11 11 to 1 11 Rich

" " to S " Beans

" " Ac 1 " Boat

11      21      12      Coffee

No 1. Notes

July " 9<sup>th</sup> Taped 1 bush Vinegar Sept 15<sup>th</sup> " " 89

August 15<sup>th</sup> 42. Bk. Sugar " " " 16<sup>th</sup> " to 1 back flour 42

Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1864. 1 bush per acre Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> to 10<sup>th</sup> 1864 19

Nov 17 - 1890

Set 6 1/2 x 1 kg Parker 1142

[illegible]

*[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]*

Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1887. To the Hon. Secy. of the Interior. Washington, D.C.

Received 2<sup>nd</sup> of June 1848. 11 y 6 l. 10 R. Brand 378

July 1841 to 1842. De 8, 1841 to 1842.

11 " 15<sup>th</sup> to 1<sup>st</sup> dark green. 2<sup>nd</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> to 1<sup>st</sup> dark green.

Jan 18<sup>th</sup> to 1<sup>st</sup> Feb 1891

Bread

July 1<sup>st</sup>

" " " To 1 Cask Bread

July 26<sup>th</sup> " 1 bush Flour 2 1/2

" " " " 1 Bark Melafes

17<sup>th</sup> " " 1 Reg of Butcher<sup>2</sup>

August 4<sup>th</sup> " 1. Cask Bread 378

" " " 25<sup>th</sup> " " Grand 78  
20

gar Sept 15<sup>th</sup> " Dec 289  
14<sup>th</sup> " 284

" " " 16<sup>th</sup> " to 1 black. 1 hour 1/2

Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> to 10<sup>th</sup> Broad 19

Oct 6 1861 Ky. Parker 163

at 1/2 a lb per lb Dec 1864

At the 1<sup>st</sup> of 1881

[illegible]

126 11, 10 / C. B. D. 1888

1871  
 1872  
 1873  
 1874  
 1875  
 1876  
 1877  
 1878  
 1879  
 1880  
 1881  
 1882  
 1883  
 1884  
 1885  
 1886  
 1887  
 1888  
 1889  
 1890  
 1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900

" 25<sup>th</sup> 1 dark afternoon. 2 birds

Jan 18 to the 1 Cash paid









|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 4  | 8  | 16 | 32 |
| 3  | 3  | 5  | 9  | 17 | 33 |
| 5  | 6  | 6  | 10 | 18 | 34 |
| 7  | 7  | 7  | 11 | 19 | 35 |
| 9  | 10 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 36 |
| 11 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 37 |
| 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 38 |
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 39 |
| 17 | 18 | 20 | 24 | 24 | 40 |
| 19 | 19 | 21 | 25 | 25 | 41 |
| 21 | 22 | 22 | 26 | 26 | 42 |
| 23 | 23 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 43 |
| 25 | 26 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 44 |
| 27 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 45 |
| 29 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 46 |
| 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 47 |
| 33 | 34 | 36 | 40 | 48 | 48 |
| 35 | 35 | 38 | 41 | 49 | 49 |
| 37 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 50 | 50 |
| 39 | 39 | 39 | 43 | 51 | 51 |
| 41 | 42 | 44 | 44 | 52 | 52 |
| 43 | 43 | 45 | 45 | 53 | 53 |
| 45 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 54 | 54 |
| 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 55 | 55 |
| 49 | 50 | 52 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| 51 | 51 | 53 | 57 | 57 | 57 |
| 53 | 54 | 54 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| 55 | 55 | 55 | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| 57 | 58 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 59 | 59 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| 61 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 |





